



# TEACH Public Schools

## October 23, 2019 Regular Meeting

---

### Date and Time

Wednesday October 23, 2019 at 6:00 PM PDT

### Location

1846 W. Imperial Hwy. Los Angeles Angeles, CA 90047

---

### THE ORDER OF BUSINESS MAY BE CHANGED WITHOUT NOTICE

Notice is hereby given that the order of consideration of matters on this agenda may be change without prior notice.

### REASONABLE LIMITATIONS MAY BE PLACED ON PUBLIC TESTIMONY

The Governing Board's presiding officer reserves the right to impose reasonable time limits on public testimony to ensure that the agenda is completed.

### REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ANY INDIVIDUAL WITH A DISABILITY

Pursuant to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the American with Disabilities Act of 1990, any individual with a disability who requires reasonable accommodation to attend or participate in this meeting of the Governing Board may request assistance by contacting TEACH Public Schools during normal business hours at as far in advance as possible, but no later than 24 hours before the meeting.

### FOR MORE INFORMATION

For more information concerning this agenda or for materials relating to this meeting, please contact TEACH Public Schools, 1846 W. Imperial Highway. Los Angeles, CA 90047; phone: 323-872-0808; fax 323-389-4898.

[www.teachpublicschools.org](http://www.teachpublicschools.org)

---

### Agenda

	Purpose	Presenter	Time
<b>I. Opening Items</b>			<b>6:00 PM</b>
Opening Items			
<b>A.</b> Call the Meeting to Order		Lori Butler	
<b>B.</b> Record Attendance and Guests		Shawwna Lawson	1 m
<b>C.</b> Public Comment	Discuss	Lori Butler	5 m

**Purpose    Presenter    Time**

Board meetings are meetings of the Board of Directors and will be held in a civil, orderly and respectful manner. All public comments or questions should be addressed to the Board through the Chair of the Board. To ensure an orderly meeting and an equal opportunity for each speaker, persons wishing to address the Board must complete a Speaker Request Card and submit it to Matt Brown, Chief Operating Officer of TEACH Public Schools. The Speaker Request Card must contain speaker name, contact number or email, and subject matter and submitted to the COO or Superintendent prior to the start of the meeting. Members of the public may address the Board on any matter within the Board's jurisdiction and have three (3) minutes each to do so. The total time of each subject will be fifteen (15) minutes, unless additional time is requested by a Board Member and approved by the Board. The Board may not deliberate or take action on items that are not on the agenda. However, the Board may give direction to staff following a presentation. The Chair is in charge of the meeting and will maintain order, set the time limits for the speakers and the subject matter, and will have the prerogative to remove any person who is disruptive of the Board meeting. The Board of Directors may place limitations on the total time to be devoted to each topic if it finds that the numbers of speakers would impede the Board's ability to conduct its business in a timely manner. The Board of Directors may also allow for additional public comment and questions after reports and presentations if it deems necessary.

**II. CONSENT ITEMS 6:06 PM**

Academic Excellence

<b>A. Consent Items</b>	Vote	Lori Butler	1 m
-------------------------	------	-------------	-----

Consent Items - Items under Consent Items will be voted on in one motion unless a member of the Board requests that an item be removed and voted on separately, in which case the Board Chair will determine when it will be called and considered for action. Due to the set-up of BoardOnTrack, approval of any board meeting minutes will be done through consent and listed as items B-Z (as needed) under "Consent Items".

- 1. October 23, 2019 Board Meeting Agenda
- 2. September 25, 2019 Board Meeting Minutes

<b>B. Approval of September 25 2019 Regular Board Meeting Minutes</b>	Approve	Minutes	
---	---------	---------	--

**III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION 6:07 PM**

CEO Support And Eval

<b>A. Fiscal Report</b>	FYI	Theresa Thompson	10 m
-------------------------	-----	------------------	------

September Financial Report

<b>B. Review and Approval of Documents Related to the TEACH Tech &amp; TEACH Prep Bond Offering</b>	Vote	Matthew Brown	1 m
---	------	---------------	-----

Bond documents are still being finalized. TEACH Board will need to schedule a special meeting during the week November 4th-8th to approve finalized documents before submitting to CSFA. CSFA meeting is set for November 14th.

<b>C. 2.5% Salary Bonus For P1 ADA Goal</b>	Vote	Matthew Brown	5 m
---	------	---------------	-----

	Purpose	Presenter	Time
1. Salary Bonus to all TEACH (TEACH Academy, TEACH Tech, TEACH Prep and TEACH Public Schools) staff for meeting district wide ADA goal of 960 for P1 to be paid out with December 15, 2019 payroll (payout subject to availability of funding). Employee must have been employed as of September 3, 2019 to be eligible for P1 bonus and District wide ADA must average at 960 or greater for P1.			
<b>D. SB 223 Board Report</b>	Discuss	Frank Williams	5 m
Per request of the board chair, this Board Report provides information on SB223 and policy recommendations to the TEACH Board of Directors and potential impacts on TEACH Public Schools.			
<b>E. TEACH Academy of Technologies Renewal Benchmarks</b>	Discuss	Raul Carranza	5 m
<b>F. 2019-2020 Employee Benefits Offering</b>	Vote	Matthew Brown	5 m
Approval of TEACH employee benefits offering effective 12/01/19			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Blue Shield Alongside Kaiser</li> <li>2. Lincoln Financial</li> <li>3. Premier Access</li> <li>4. Mutual of Omaha</li> </ol>			

#### IV. Facilities Report

#### V. School Site Reports

**6:38 PM**

<b>A. TEACH Academy of Technologies</b>	FYI	Suzette Torres	5 m
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Enrollment/Attendance Report</a></li> <li>• Staffing</li> <li>• Academics</li> <li>• Miscellaneous</li> <li>• 18-19 SBAC Results</li> </ul>			
<b>B. TEACH Tech Charter High School</b>	FYI	Monique Woodley	5 m
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Enrollment/Attendance Report</a></li> <li>• Staffing</li> <li>• Academics</li> <li>• 18-19 SBAC Results</li> <li>• Miscellaneous</li> </ul>			
<b>C. TEACH Preparatory Elementary School</b>	FYI	Sharon Rhee	5 m
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Enrollment/Attendance Report</a></li> <li>• Staffing</li> <li>• Academics</li> </ul>			

	Purpose	Presenter	Time
• Miscellaneous			

**VI. Closing Items** **6:53 PM**

A. Upcoming Meetings	FYI	Shawna Lawson	1 m
----------------------	-----	------------------	-----

1. Special Meeting needs to be scheduled for the week of November 4th-8th to review and approval bond documents
2. Regular Board Meeting - Wednesday November 20, 2019 at 6pm

B. BOARD MEMBER COMMENTS	Discuss	Lori Butler	5 m
--------------------------	---------	-------------	-----

Time for board members to make any public comments.

C. Adjourn Meeting	Vote	Lori Butler	
--------------------	------	-------------	--



# Coversheet

## Approval of September 25 2019 Regular Board Meeting Minutes

**Section:** II. CONSENT ITEMS  
**Item:** B. Approval of September 25 2019 Regular Board Meeting Minutes  
**Purpose:** Approve Minutes  
**Submitted by:**  
**Related Material:**  
Minutes for September 25th TEACH Public Schools Regular Meeting on September 25, 2019

APPROVED



## TEACH Public Schools

### Minutes

#### September 25th TEACH Public Schools Regular Meeting

---

**Date and Time**

Wednesday September 25, 2019 at 6:00 PM

**Location**

1846 W. Imperial Hwy. Los Angeles, CA 90047

---

**THE ORDER OF BUSINESS MAY BE CHANGED WITHOUT NOTICE**

Notice is hereby given that the order of consideration of matters on this agenda may be change without prior notice.

**REASONABLE LIMITATIONS MAY BE PLACED ON PUBLIC TESTIMONY**

The Governing Board's presiding officer reserves the right to impose reasonable time limits on public testimony to ensure that the agenda is completed.

**REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ANY INDIVIDUAL WITH A DISABILITY**

Pursuant to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the American with Disabilities Act of 1990, any individual with a disability who requires reasonable accommodation to attend or participate in this meeting of the Governing Board may request assistance by contacting TEACH Public Schools during normal business hours at as far in advance as possible, but no later than 24 hours before the meeting.

**FOR MORE INFORMATION**

For more information concerning this agenda or for materials relating to this meeting, please contact TEACH Public Schools, 1846 W. Imperial Highway. Los Angeles, CA 90047; phone: 323-872-0808; fax 323-389-4898.

[www.teachpublicschools.org](http://www.teachpublicschools.org)

---

**Directors Present**

---

A. Dragon, J. Lobdell, K. Piazza, L. Butler, S. Tucker

**Directors Absent**

L. Castillo, S. Burrows

**Guests Present**

E. Robles, F. Williams, M. Cunningham, M. Pimienta, S. Lawson, Theresa Thompson

---

**I. Opening Items**

**A. Call the Meeting to Order**

L. Butler called a meeting of the board of directors of TEACH Public Schools to order on Wednesday Sep 25, 2019 at 6:04 PM.

**B. Record Attendance and Guests**

**C. Public Comment**

**II. CONSENT ITEMS**

**A. Consent Items**

K. Piazza made a motion to approve consent agenda.  
J. Lobdell seconded the motion.  
The board **VOTED** unanimously to approve the motion.

**Roll Call**

J. Lobdell Aye  
S. Tucker Aye  
S. Burrows Absent  
K. Piazza Aye  
A. Dragon Aye  
L. Butler Aye  
L. Castillo Absent

**Consent Items**

1. September 25, 2019 Board Meeting Agenda
2. August 28, 2019 Board Meeting Minutes
3. Updated TEACH Inc. Bylaws

**B. Approval of August 28, 2019 Regular Board Meeting Minutes**

K. Piazza made a motion to approve minutes from the August 28th TEACH Public Schools Regular Meeting on 08-28-19 August 28th TEACH Public Schools Regular Meeting on 08-28-19.

J. Lobdell seconded the motion.

The board **VOTED** unanimously to approve the motion.

**Roll Call**

- S. Burrows Absent
- S. Tucker Aye
- J. Lobdell Aye
- L. Castillo Absent
- A. Dragon Aye
- K. Piazza Aye
- L. Butler Aye

**III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION**

**A. Fiscal Report**

Theresa Thompson of Charter Impact presented the August Financial Report. Teach Academy and Teach Tech are projected to have a positive cash flow, surplus and fun balance at the year-end. Teach Prep and Teach PS project a deficit with positive cash flow and positive fund balance. TEACH is projecting to meet ADA goals as an organization for 2019-2020 P1.

**B. TEACH Academy of Technologies Renewal Update**

Dr. Pimienta discussed the renewal process. She informed the board that on September 16, TEACH Academy of Technologies was informed by LAUSD Charter Schools Division they were recommending the school for a 5-year renewal with benchmarks. The LAUSD board voted on the item during the September 24th meeting that was passed for approval.

Lori Butler asked that a plan to address the benchmarks be shared at the October 23rd TEACH board meeting.

**C. Bond Deal Update & Purchase Agreements**

K. Piazza made a motion to approve bond deal purchase agreements for 10616, 10600 and 8505 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047.

A. Dragon seconded the motion.

The board **VOTED** unanimously to approve the motion.

**Roll Call**

- S. Burrows Absent
- A. Dragon Aye
- L. Castillo Absent
- L. Butler Aye
- S. Tucker Aye
- J. Lobdell Aye
- K. Piazza Aye

**D. Fall 2019 Local Indicator Reports**

Director of Operations, Data and IT, Mr.Robles presented the local indicators for each of the TEACH schools and the action plan for the current school year.

#### **E. TEACH Public Schools 10 Year Anniversary Celebration**

Mrs. Cunnigham informed the board of the expectation and logistic of the Teach 10th anniversary celebration/fundraiser (date, time and goal).

### **IV. Closing Items**

#### **A. Upcoming Meetings**

Mrs.Butler informed the board members of the next board meeting that scheduled for October 23, 2019, at 6 pm.

#### **B. Form 700**

Shawwna informed the board members when the 700 forms will be due to the district office then to LAUSD.

#### **C. BOARD MEMBER COMMENTS**

#### **D. Adjourn Meeting**

K. Piazza made a motion to adjourn the meeting.

J. Lobdell seconded the motion.

The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

There being no further business to be transacted, and upon motion duly made, seconded and approved, the meeting was adjourned at 7:30 PM.

Respectfully Submitted,

K. Piazza

# Coversheet

## Fiscal Report

**Section:** III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION  
**Item:** A. Fiscal Report  
**Purpose:** FYI  
**Submitted by:**  
**Related Material:**  
TEACH\_New PPT Template for Monthly Board Presentations - September 2019-Final.pdf



# TEACH Academy of Technologies, TEACH Tech Charter High School, TEACH Prep Elementary, TEACH Public Schools, and Cunningham & Morris, LLC

Monthly Financial Presentation – September 2019

# September Highlights

- TEACH Academy and TEACH Tech with positive cash flow, surplus and positive fund balances at year end.
- TEACH Prep with positive cash flow, **deficit** and positive fund balances at year end.
- TPS with Positive Cash Flow, **small deficit** and negative fund balance projected at year-end
- P-2 reports submitted to CDE-
  - TEACH Academy Forecasting ADA @447 vs. Budget @ 418 (29) increase
  - TEACH Tech Forecasting ADA @394 vs. Budget 404 **(10)** decrease
  - TEACH Prep- Forecasting ADA @ 138 vs. Budget @ 166 **(28)** decrease
- Fall 2019 allocations have been updated per CDE schedules
- Small rate changes subsequent TEACH's Approved Budget
  - Lottery State Approved rate **\$207** per ADA vs \$194 per ADA per TEACH's Budget
  - Mandate State Approved **\$63.73** per ADA vs. \$61.45 per ADA
  - P2 2019 In-Lieu Rate **\$2,543.90** per ADA vs. 2,304.55 per ADA
  - STRS rate **17.10%** vs. 16.70%
  - SB740 rate **\$1,184** per ADA vs. \$1,147 per ADA



# TEACH Academy of Technologies



## Board Summary

September 30, 2019

	Year-to-Date		
	Actual @ 9/30/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
<b>Revenue</b>			
State Aid-Rev Limit	\$ 671,068	\$ 671,295	\$ (227)
Federal Revenue	94,395	58,154	36,241
Other State Revenue	62,522	36,888	25,634
Other Local Revenue	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 827,985</b>	<b>\$ 766,337</b>	<b>\$ 61,648</b>

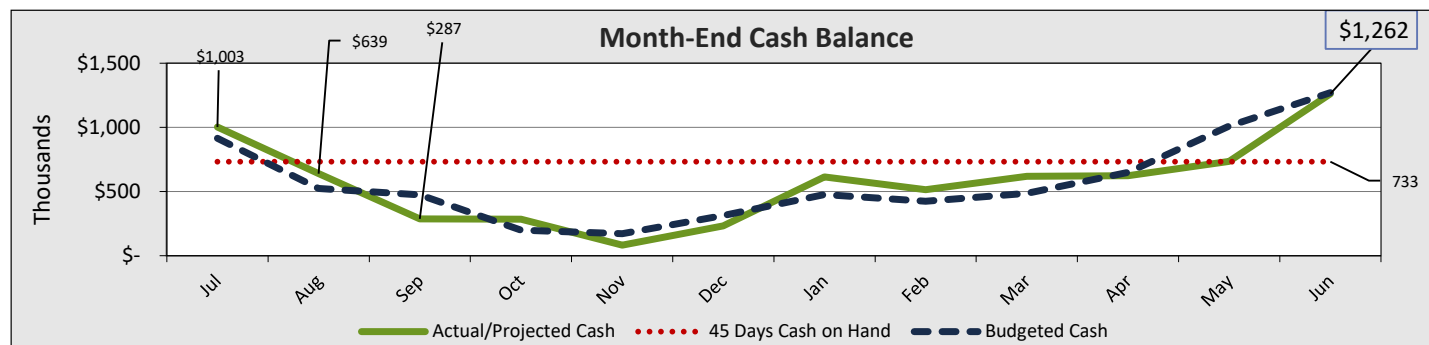
Annual/Full Year		
Forecast @6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
\$ 4,773,058	\$ 4,469,106	\$ 303,952
634,548	596,832	37,716
1,004,835	929,857	74,978
-	-	-
<b>\$ 6,412,441</b>	<b>\$ 5,995,795</b>	<b>\$ 416,646</b>

	Year-to-Date		
	Actual @ 9/30/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
<b>Expenses</b>			
Certificated Salaries	\$ 267,078	\$ 224,911	\$ (42,167)
Classified Salaries	112,351	80,347	(32,004)
Benefits	121,548	105,821	(15,728)
Books and Supplies	167,114	138,913	(28,201)
Subagreement Services	42,204	63,864	21,659
Operations	35,667	52,716	17,049
Facilities	228,606	254,276	25,670
Professional Services	197,136	241,151	44,015
Depreciation	19,367	15,000	(4,367)
Interest	3,865	-	(3,865)
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 1,194,938</b>	<b>\$ 1,176,999</b>	<b>\$ (17,939)</b>

Annual/Full Year		
Forecast @6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
\$ 1,354,956	\$ 1,204,206	\$ (150,751)
553,712	446,832	(106,880)
607,181	528,382	(78,799)
636,587	568,157	(68,430)
343,139	392,500	49,361
199,816	216,866	17,049
998,401	1,017,105	18,704
1,145,902	1,135,572	(10,330)
86,867	60,000	(26,867)
15,457	-	(15,457)
<b>\$ 5,942,019</b>	<b>\$ 5,569,619</b>	<b>\$ (372,400)</b>

	Year-to-Date		
	Actual @ 9/30/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
<b>Total Surplus(Deficit)</b>	<b>\$ (366,953)</b>	<b>\$ (410,662)</b>	<b>\$ 43,709</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	2,423,940	2,423,940	
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 2,056,988</b>	<b>\$ 2,013,279</b>	
<i>As a % of Annual Expenses</i>	34.6%	36.1%	

Annual/Full Year		
Forecast @6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
\$ 470,422	\$ 426,176	\$ 44,246
2,423,940	2,423,940	
<b>\$ 2,894,362</b>	<b>\$ 2,850,116</b>	
48.7%	51.2%	



# TEACH Tech Charter High School

## Board Summary

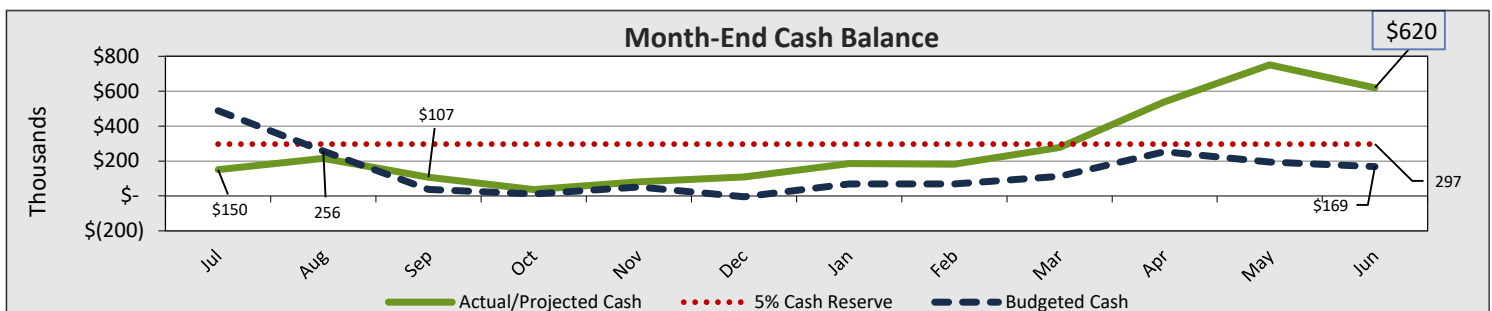


September 30, 2019

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 9/30/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
<b>Revenue</b>						
State Aid-Rev Limit	\$ 587,514	\$ 539,103	\$ 48,411	\$ 5,055,821	\$ 5,173,590	\$ (117,769)
Federal Revenue	73,870	44,079	29,790	521,902	542,060	(20,157)
Other State Revenue	53,100	30,089	23,011	791,780	787,032	4,748
Other Local Revenue	2,500	-	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 716,983</b>	<b>\$ 613,271</b>	<b>\$ 103,712</b>	<b>\$ 6,372,003</b>	<b>\$ 6,502,682</b>	<b>\$ (130,678)</b>

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 9/30/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
<b>Expenses</b>						
Certificated Salaries	\$ 289,783	\$ 285,763	\$ (4,021)	\$ 1,558,520	\$ 1,554,678	\$ (3,842)
Classified Salaries	67,117	117,868	50,751	509,445	612,115	102,670
Benefits	110,122	107,738	(2,384)	536,906	533,096	(3,810)
Books and Supplies	128,973	143,880	14,907	521,013	582,609	61,596
Subagreement Services	30,352	18,864	(11,488)	127,307	112,750	(14,557)
Operations	39,691	248,264	208,573	174,927	142,650	(32,277)
Facilities	354,474	307,968	(46,506)	1,306,527	1,231,870	(74,657)
Professional Services	170,072	34,788	(135,285)	1,167,311	1,240,172	72,861
Depreciation	10,281	6,250	(4,031)	38,487	25,000	(13,487)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 1,200,866</b>	<b>\$ 1,271,382</b>	<b>\$ 70,516</b>	<b>\$ 5,940,442</b>	<b>\$ 6,034,940</b>	<b>\$ 94,497</b>

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 9/30/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
<b>Total Surplus(Deficit)</b>	<b>\$ (483,883)</b>	<b>\$ (658,111)</b>	<b>\$ 174,228</b>	<b>\$ 431,561</b>	<b>\$ 467,742</b>	<b>\$ (36,181)</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	265,745	265,745		265,745	265,745	
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ (218,138)</b>	<b>\$ (392,366)</b>		<b>\$ 697,306</b>	<b>\$ 733,487</b>	
<i>As a % of Annual Expenses</i>	-3.7%	-6.5%		11.7%	12.2%	



# TEACH Preparatory



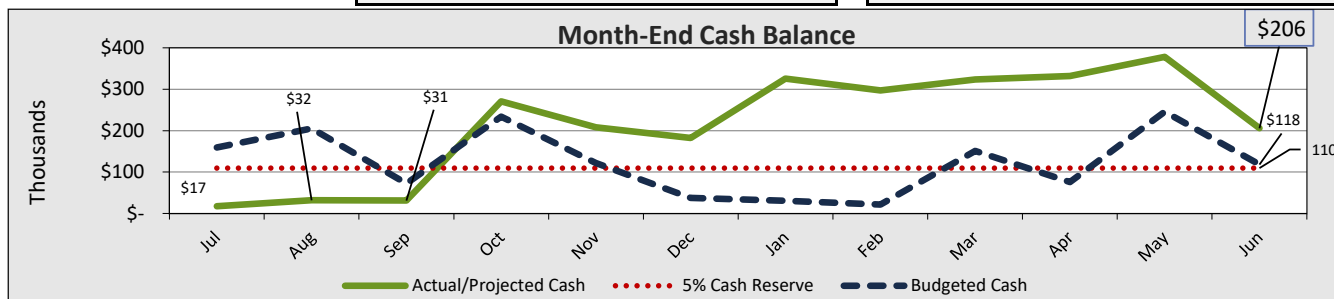
## Board Summary

September 30, 2019

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 9/30/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
<b>Revenue</b>						
State Aid-Rev Limit	\$ 109,321	\$ 111,783	\$ (2,462)	\$ 1,569,351	\$ 1,893,973	\$ (324,623)
Federal Revenue	16,204	9,516	6,688	187,359	202,519	(15,160)
Other State Revenue	17,066	6,570	10,497	271,670	320,395	(48,725)
Other Local Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 142,591</b>	<b>\$ 127,869</b>	<b>\$ 14,722</b>	<b>\$ 2,028,380</b>	<b>\$ 2,416,887</b>	<b>\$ (388,508)</b>

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 9/30/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
<b>Expenses</b>						
Certificated Salaries	\$ 78,728	\$ 101,877	\$ 23,148	\$ 440,399	\$ 525,728	\$ 85,329
Classified Salaries	46,694	44,900	(1,794)	239,162	213,056	(26,106)
Benefits	31,052	41,854	10,803	166,273	197,085	30,812
Books and Supplies	92,262	65,777	(26,485)	269,463	255,606	(13,858)
Subagreement Services	10,869	10,909	40	62,418	64,500	2,082
Operations	7,501	11,855	4,354	48,432	50,430	1,998
Facilities	115,453	110,875	(4,578)	576,372	443,500	(132,872)
Professional Services	47,793	95,472	47,679	377,996	462,631	84,635
Depreciation	2,336	625	(1,711)	9,707	2,500	(7,207)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 432,689</b>	<b>\$ 484,144</b>	<b>\$ 51,455</b>	<b>\$ 2,190,222</b>	<b>\$ 2,215,035</b>	<b>\$ 24,813</b>

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 9/30/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
<b>Total Surplus(Deficit)</b>	<b>\$ (290,098)</b>	<b>\$ (356,275)</b>	<b>\$ 66,177</b>	<b>\$ (161,842)</b>	<b>\$ 201,852</b>	<b>\$ (363,695)</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	<u>339,858</u>	<u>330,733</u>		<u>339,858</u>	<u>339,858</u>	
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 49,761</b>	<b>\$ (25,542)</b>		<b>\$ 178,016</b>	<b>\$ 541,711</b>	
<i>As a % of Annual Expenses</i>	<i>2.3%</i>	<i>-1.2%</i>		<i>8.1%</i>	<i>24.5%</i>	



# TEACH Public Schools



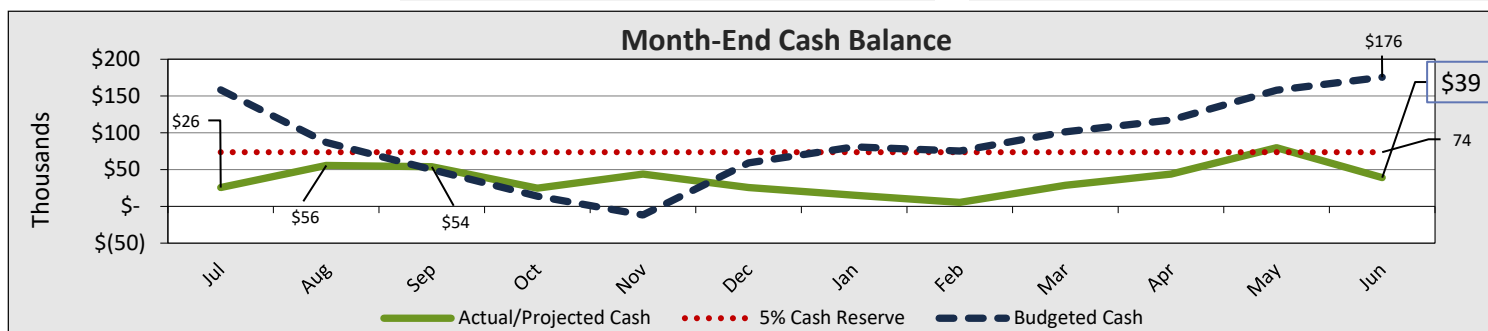
## Board Summary

September 30, 2019

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 9/30/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
<b>Revenue</b>						
Other Local Revenue	175,597	150,973	24,624	1,471,581	1,403,583	67,998
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 175,597</b>	<b>\$ 150,973</b>	<b>\$ 24,624</b>	<b>\$ 1,471,581</b>	<b>\$ 1,403,583</b>	<b>\$ 67,998</b>

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 9/30/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
<b>Expenses</b>						
Certificated Salaries	\$ 134,493	\$ 134,494	\$ 0	\$ 564,873	\$ 537,974	\$ (26,899)
Classified Salaries	60,847	69,080	8,233	320,256	276,320	(43,936)
Benefits	56,788	45,352	(11,436)	207,222	183,760	(23,462)
Books and Supplies	27,020	16,641	(10,379)	58,667	54,564	(4,103)
Subagreement Services	-	1,455	1,455	6,545	8,000	1,455
Operations	10,332	12,598	2,266	76,711	72,883	(3,828)
Facilities	33,980	44,725	10,745	168,155	178,900	10,745
Professional Services	11,989	5,096	(6,893)	58,104	51,211	(6,893)
Depreciation	3,019	2,750	(269)	12,217	11,000	(1,217)
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 338,468</b>	<b>\$ 332,190</b>	<b>\$ (6,278)</b>	<b>\$ 1,472,749</b>	<b>\$ 1,374,612</b>	<b>\$ (98,137)</b>

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 9/30/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
<b>Total Surplus(Deficit)</b>	<b>\$ (162,871)</b>	<b>\$ (181,217)</b>	<b>\$ 18,346</b>	<b>\$ (1,168)</b>	<b>\$ 28,971</b>	<b>\$ (30,139)</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	(171,150)	(171,150)		(171,150)	(171,150)	
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ (334,020)</b>	<b>\$ (352,367)</b>		<b>\$ (172,318)</b>	<b>\$ (142,179)</b>	
<i>As a % of Annual Expenses</i>	-22.7%	-25.6%		-11.7%	-10.3%	





# TEACH Academy of Technologies

Monthly Financial Presentation – September 2019

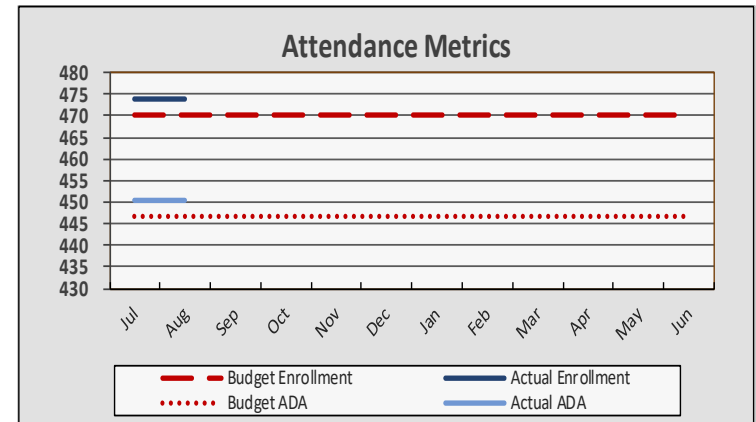


# TAT – Attendance Data and Metrics

## Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

<b>Enrollment &amp; Per Pupil Data</b>			
	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Forecast</b>	<b>Budget</b>
Average Enrollment	474	470	440
ADA	450	447	418
Attendance Rate	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Unduplicated %	95.8%	95.8%	95.8%
Revenue per ADA		\$14,362	\$14,344
Expenses per ADA		\$13,308	\$13,324

## Attendance Metrics



Spring 2019 P2 ADA @ 389.40 which determines LCFF allocation amounts from June 2019 to January 2020

# TAT - Revenue

## Revenue

	Year-to-Date		
	Actual @ 9/30/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
State Aid-Rev Limit	\$ 671,068	\$ 671,295	\$ (227)
Federal Revenue	94,395	58,154	36,241
Other State Revenue	62,522	36,888	25,634
Other Local Revenue	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 827,985</b>	<b>\$ 766,337</b>	<b>\$ 61,648</b>

	Annual/Full Year		
	Forecast @6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
State Aid-Rev Limit	\$ 4,773,058	\$ 4,469,106	\$ 303,952
Federal Revenue	634,548	596,832	37,716
Other State Revenue	1,004,835	929,857	74,978
Other Local Revenue	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 6,412,441</b>	<b>\$ 5,995,795</b>	<b>\$ 416,646</b>

See next slide for variance explanation(s)

# TAT - Revenue

- **State Aid Revenue: Increase of \$304K is mainly due to:** forecasted increase in enrollment by 30 and ADA by 29
  
- **Federal Revenue: Increase of \$38K is mainly due to:**
  - Increase in Child Nutrition by \$28K as per increase in enrollment and ADA
  - Increase of \$4.1K in Title II funding per updated CDE allocation Schedule
  
- **Other State Revenue: Increase of \$75K is mainly due to:**
  - SB740 increase of \$49K as per increase in rate per ADA from \$1,147 to \$1,184 and increase in projected ADA
  - SPED revenue increase of \$14K based on increased forecasted enrollment and ADA



# TAT – Expenses



Expenses	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 9/30/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Certificated Salaries	\$ 267,078	\$ 224,911	\$ (42,167)	\$ 1,354,956	\$ 1,204,206	\$ (150,751)
Classified Salaries	112,351	80,347	(32,004)	553,712	446,832	(106,880)
Benefits	121,548	105,821	(15,728)	607,181	528,382	(78,799)
Books and Supplies	167,114	138,913	(28,201)	636,587	568,157	(68,430)
Subagreement Services	42,204	63,864	21,659	343,139	392,500	49,361
Operations	35,667	52,716	17,049	199,816	216,866	17,049
Facilities	228,606	254,276	25,670	998,401	1,017,105	18,704
Professional Services	197,136	241,151	44,015	1,145,902	1,135,572	(10,330)
Depreciation	19,367	15,000	(4,367)	86,867	60,000	(26,867)
Interest	3,865	-	(3,865)	15,457	-	(15,457)
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 1,194,938</b>	<b>\$ 1,176,999</b>	<b>\$ (17,939)</b>	<b>\$ 5,942,019</b>	<b>\$ 5,569,619</b>	<b>\$ (372,400)</b>

Note: variance explanations are on next slide

# TAT – Expenses

- **Certificated Salaries Increase of \$150K** is mainly due to Certificated Teachers increase of \$120K- budgeted amount for 16 positions, currently 20 positions filled and forecasted
- **Classified Salaries increase of \$106K** is mainly due to \$51K Increase in Classified Admin as this position was reclass from Other Classified- position is currently open and remains on forecast- Other Classified Salaries increase of \$54K as a result of due to adding 2 new positions- See decrease in Subagreement Services
- **Benefits increase of \$78K** in due to increase in salary expenses
- **Books and Supplies increase of \$68K** due to \$26K increase in Child Nutrition expenses as per increase in enrollment/ADA. Increase of \$35K in Non-Cap Equipment for purchases of 210 Chromebooks
- **Subagreement Services decrease of \$49K** is mainly due to \$70K decrease in nursing as staff hired for these services see increase in other Classified Salaries
- **Depreciation increase of \$27K** is due to new leasehold improvements

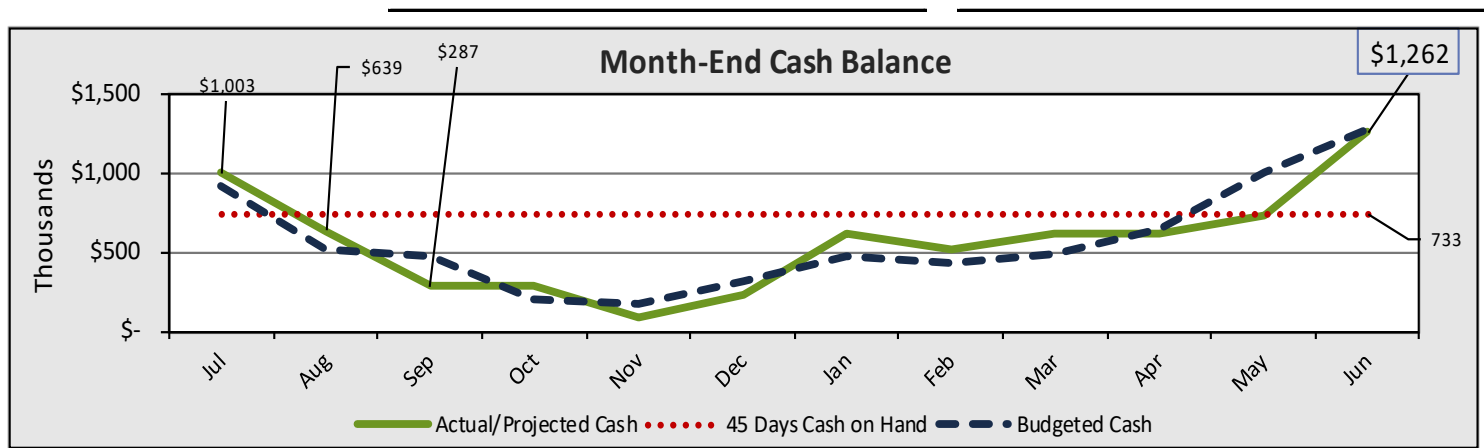
# TAT – Fund Balance

- Net assets ended at year-end well over 5% reserve requirement of \$297K.
- Includes \$550K of intercompany receivables to be transferred before year-end

	<i>Year-to-Date</i>			<i>Annual/Full Year</i>		
	<b>Actual @ 9/30/2019</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Fav/(Unfav)</b>	<b>Forecast @6/30/2020</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Fav/(Unfav)</b>
<b>Total Surplus(Deficit)</b>	<b>\$ (366,953)</b>	<b>\$ (410,662)</b>	<b>\$ 43,709</b>	<b>\$ 470,422</b>	<b>\$ 426,176</b>	<b>\$ 44,246</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	<u>2,423,940</u>	<u>2,423,940</u>		<u>2,423,940</u>	<u>2,423,940</u>	
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b><u>\$ 2,056,988</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 2,013,279</u></b>		<b><u>\$ 2,894,362</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 2,850,116</u></b>	
<i>As a % of Annual Expenses</i>	34.6%	36.1%		48.7%	51.2%	

# TAT – Cash Balance

- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at \$1.26M/77 DCOH-above \$733K or 45-DCOH bond requirement- Bond calculation also allows for unrestricted receivables at year end (ADCOH is 108.44)
- Includes \$550K receipt intercompany transfers in June
- Includes projected \$150K transfers to and from locations during the year.





# TEACH Tech Charter High School

Monthly Financial Presentation – September 2019

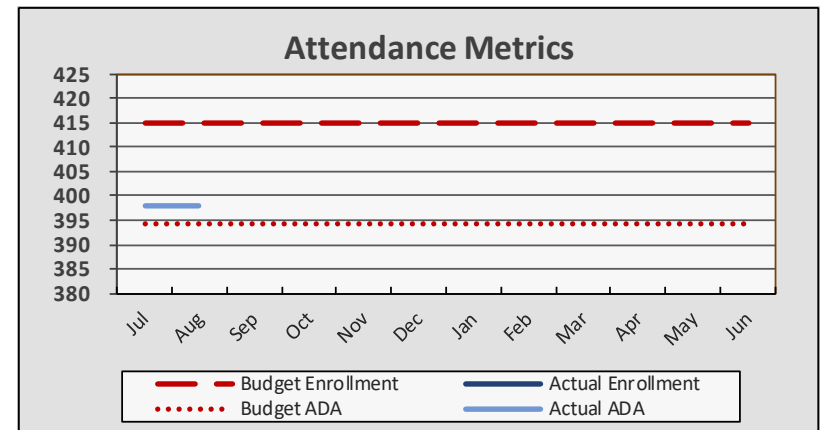


# TTHS – Attendance Data and Metrics

## Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

<b>Enrollment &amp; Per Pupil Data</b>			
	<b><u>Actual</u></b>	<b><u>Forecast</u></b>	<b><u>Budget</u></b>
Average Enrollment	419	415	425
ADA	398	394	404
Attendance Rate	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Unduplicated %	93.7%	93.7%	93.7%
Revenue per ADA		\$16,162	\$16,106
Expenses per ADA		\$15,068	\$14,947

## Attendance Metrics



Spring 2019 P2 ADA @ 327.43 which determines LCFF allocation amounts from June 2019 to January 2020

# TTHS - Revenue



- **State Aid Revenue: Decrease of \$118K** as per projected decrease in enrollment by 10 and ADA by 10
- **Federal Revenue: Decrease of \$20K is mainly due to:**
  - Child Nutrition decrease of \$23K as per decrease in projected enrollment/expense proportionality decreased
  - Title II increase of \$4.6K as per updated allocation schedule per CDE

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 9/30/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
<b>Revenue</b>						
State Aid-Rev Limit	\$ 587,514	\$ 539,103	\$ 48,411	\$ 5,055,821	\$ 5,173,590	\$ (117,769)
Federal Revenue	73,870	44,079	29,790	521,902	542,060	(20,157)
Other State Revenue	53,100	30,089	23,011	791,780	787,032	4,748
Other Local Revenue	2,500	-	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 716,983</b>	<b>\$ 613,271</b>	<b>\$ 103,712</b>	<b>\$ 6,372,003</b>	<b>\$ 6,502,682</b>	<b>\$ (130,678)</b>

# TTHS - Expenses

## Expenses

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 9/30/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Certificated Salaries	\$ 289,783	\$ 285,763	\$ (4,021)	\$ 1,558,520	\$ 1,554,678	\$ (3,842)
Classified Salaries	67,117	117,868	50,751	509,445	612,115	102,670
Benefits	110,122	107,738	(2,384)	536,906	533,096	(3,810)
Books and Supplies	128,973	143,880	14,907	521,013	582,609	61,596
Subagreement Services	30,352	18,864	(11,488)	127,307	112,750	(14,557)
Operations	39,691	248,264	208,573	174,927	142,650	(32,277)
Facilities	354,474	307,968	(46,506)	1,306,527	1,231,870	(74,657)
Professional Services	170,072	34,788	(135,285)	1,167,311	1,240,172	72,861
Depreciation	10,281	6,250	(4,031)	38,487	25,000	(13,487)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 1,200,866</b>	<b>\$ 1,271,382</b>	<b>\$ 70,516</b>	<b>\$ 5,940,442</b>	<b>\$ 6,034,940</b>	<b>\$ 94,497</b>

Variance explanation on next slide (s)



# TTHS – Expenses

- **Certificated Salaries decrease of \$3.8K** is mainly due to:
  - **Decrease in Certificated Teachers Extra \$80K** as 21 full positions were budgeted, currently 20 positions filled with one position open and forecasted
  - **Increase of \$73K in Certificated Admin** as one Admin position reclassified from Classified Administration.
- **Classified Salaried decrease of \$102K-** is mainly due to decrease of \$69K in Classified Administration as one position reclassified to Certificated Administration- Decrease of \$30K in Instructional Salaries as 10 positions budgeted with 10 forecasted however only 4 positions filled
- **Book and supplies decrease by \$62K** and is due to projected decrease of \$59K in Food Service as per decrease in enrollment and ADA
- **Operations increase of \$32K** and is due to projected insurance increase of \$13K and based on new policy amounts and projected utilities increase of \$32K as per current charges
- **Facilities increase of \$75K** includes rent expense and deferred rent for parking lot lease
- **Professional/Consulting decrease of \$73K** and is mainly due to \$66K projected decrease in management fees as per decrease in revenue.

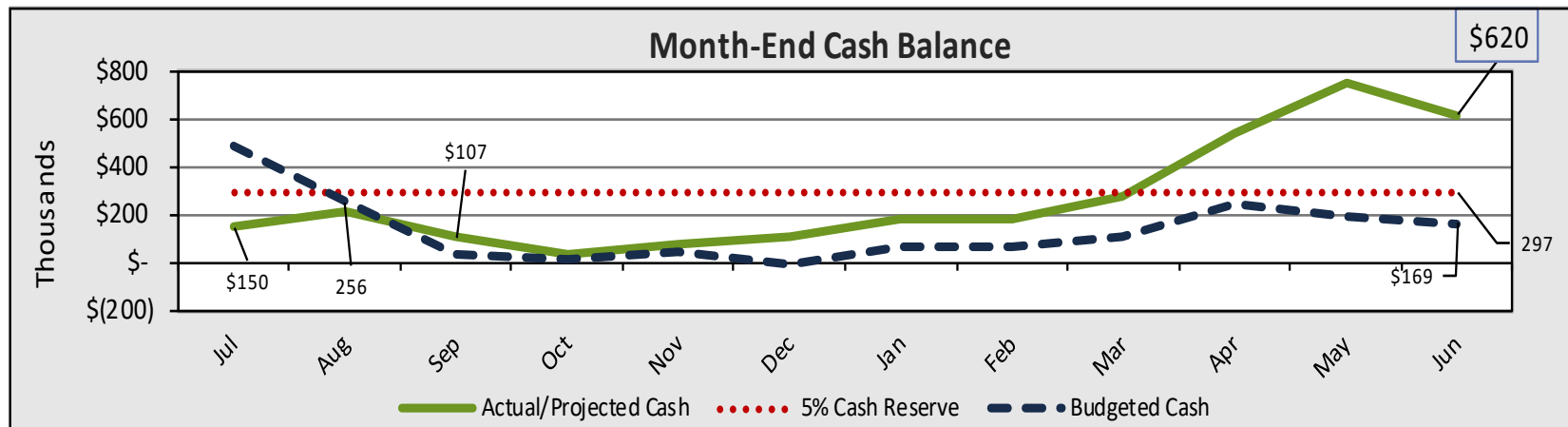
# TTHS – Fund Balance

- Net asset projected to end positively above 5% reserve requirement

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 9/30/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
<b>Total Surplus(Deficit)</b>	\$ (483,883)	\$ (658,111)	\$ 174,228	\$ 431,561	\$ 467,742	\$ (36,181)
Beginning Fund Balance	<u>265,745</u>	<u>265,745</u>		<u>265,745</u>	<u>265,745</u>	
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<u><b>\$ (218,138)</b></u>	<u><b>\$ (392,366)</b></u>		<u><b>\$ 697,306</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 733,487</b></u>	
<i>As a % of Annual Expenses</i>	-3.7%	-6.5%		11.7%	12.2%	

# TTHS – Cash Balance

- Cash balance expected to end positively at \$620K/38 DCOH above reserve amount of \$297K
- Includes \$339K in transfers for intercompany amounts in June
- Includes projected intercompany transfers in and repayments of 100K during the fiscal year





# TEACH Prep Elementary School

Monthly Financial Presentation – September 2019

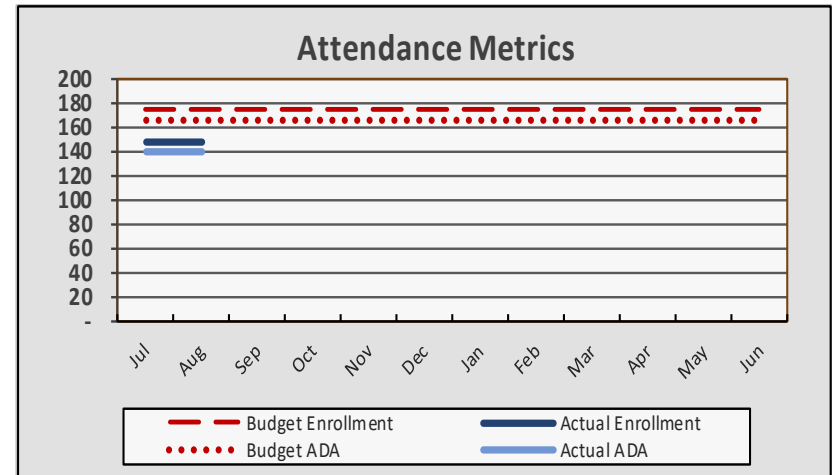


# TES – Attendance Data and Metrics

## Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

## Attendance Metrics

<b>Enrollment &amp; Per Pupil Data</b>			
	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Forecast</u>	<u>Budget</u>
Average Enrollment	148	145	175
ADA	141	138	166
Attendance Rate	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Unduplicated %	93.8%	93.8%	93.8%
Revenue per ADA		\$14,725	\$14,538
Expenses per ADA		\$15,900	\$13,324



# TES – Revenue



- **State Aid Decrease of \$325K-** Is mainly due to projected decrease of 30 in enrollment and 28 decrease in ADA from 175/166 to 145/138.
- **Federal Revenue decrease of \$15K –** Is mainly due to **\$23K** decrease in child nutrition revenue as per decrease in Enrollment and ADA~ Title I increase of **\$12K** due to updated preliminary allocation of CDE
- **Other State Revenue decrease of \$49K -** is mainly due to decrease of **\$14K** in SPED and decrease of **\$27.5K** in SB740 as per decrease in Enrollment and ADA

**Revenue**

	<i>Year-to-Date</i>		
	Actual @ 9/30/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
State Aid-Rev Limit	\$ 109,321	\$ 111,783	\$ (2,462)
Federal Revenue	16,204	9,516	6,688
Other State Revenue	17,066	6,570	10,497
Other Local Revenue	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 142,591</b>	<b>\$ 127,869</b>	<b>\$ 14,722</b>

	<i>Annual/Full Year</i>		
	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
State Aid-Rev Limit	\$ 1,569,351	\$ 1,893,973	\$ (324,623)
Federal Revenue	187,359	202,519	(15,160)
Other State Revenue	271,670	320,395	(48,725)
Other Local Revenue	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 2,028,380</b>	<b>\$ 2,416,887</b>	<b>\$ (388,508)</b>



# TES – Expenses

Expenses	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 9/30/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Certificated Salaries	\$ 78,728	\$ 101,877	\$ 23,148	\$ 440,399	\$ 525,728	\$ 85,329
Classified Salaries	46,694	44,900	(1,794)	239,162	213,056	(26,106)
Benefits	31,052	41,854	10,803	166,273	197,085	30,812
Books and Supplies	92,262	65,777	(26,485)	269,463	255,606	(13,858)
Subagreement Services	10,869	10,909	40	62,418	64,500	2,082
Operations	7,501	11,855	4,354	48,432	50,430	1,998
Facilities	115,453	110,875	(4,578)	576,372	443,500	(132,872)
Professional Services	47,793	95,472	47,679	377,996	462,631	84,635
Depreciation	2,336	625	(1,711)	9,707	2,500	(7,207)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 432,689</b>	<b>\$ 484,144</b>	<b>\$ 51,455</b>	<b>\$ 2,190,222</b>	<b>\$ 2,215,035</b>	<b>\$ 24,813</b>

Note variance explanations on next slide

# TES – Expense

- **Certificated Salaries decrease of \$85K** is due to the removal of 1 budgeted Certificated Teacher from forecast due to non hire, also split salary of 2 teachers who were budgeted at full salary. Projected bonus included for certificated teachers
- **Classified Salaries increased \$26K** is due to projected classified staff bonus as well as \$10K increase in other classified staff for addition of part-time staff.
- **Benefits decrease of \$31K** is mainly due to \$12K decrease in STRS as per decrease in Certificated Salaries~\$17K projected decrease in Health and Benefits benefit as rates are adjusted as per enrollment.
- **Books and Supplies decrease of \$14K** is mainly due to projected increase of \$21K in school supplies for Meet the Masters purchase and projected increase in Software of \$15K for purchases of software licenses (TCI and Ellavation). Offset by projected decrease of \$26K in Child Nutrition as per projected decrease in Enrollment/ADA
- **Facilities increase of \$133K** is mainly due to \$133 increase in rent expense includes forecasted deferred rent expense of \$266K for new lease as well as \$13K write- off of deferred rent from old lease



# TES – Expense

- **Professional/Consulting Services *decrease of \$85K*** due to projected decrease in Managements Fee (\$60K) and SPED Encroachment fees(\$18K) as per decrease in revenue

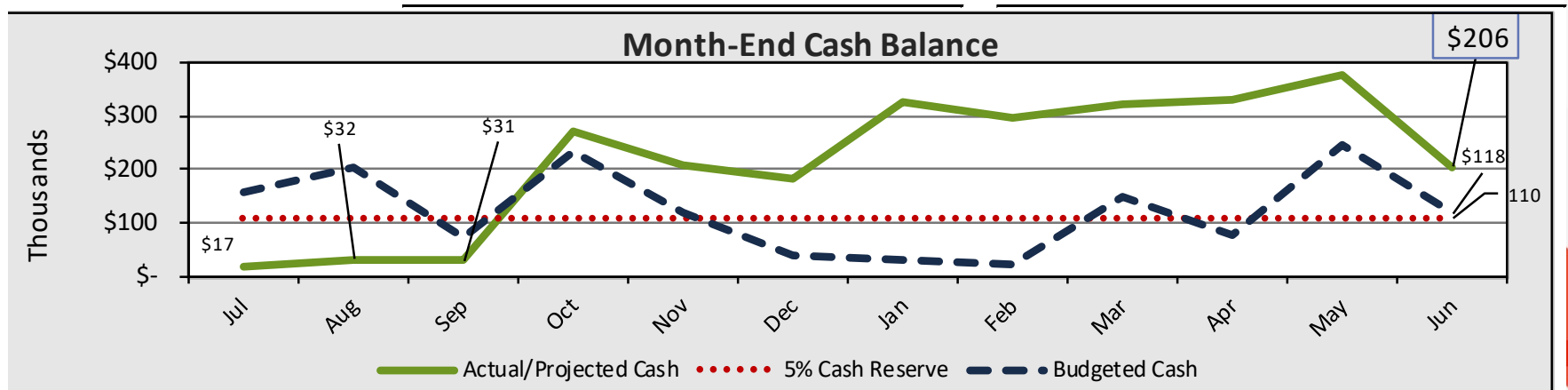
# TES – Fund Balance

- Deficit of \$161K forecasted at year-end mainly due to deferred rent of \$266K
- Net asset projected to end positively above 5% reserve requirement

	<i>Year-to-Date</i>			<i>Annual/Full Year</i>		
	<b>Actual @ 9/30/2019</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Fav/(Unfav)</b>	<b>Forecast @ 6/30/2020</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Fav/(Unfav)</b>
<b>Total Surplus(Deficit)</b>	<b>\$ (290,098)</b>	<b>\$ (356,275)</b>	<b>\$ 66,177</b>	<b>\$ (161,842)</b>	<b>\$ 201,852</b>	<b>\$ (363,695)</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	<u>339,858</u>	<u>330,733</u>		<u>339,858</u>	<u>339,858</u>	
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b><u>\$ 49,761</u></b>	<b><u>\$ (25,542)</u></b>		<b><u>\$ 178,016</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 541,711</u></b>	
<i>As a % of Annual Expenses</i>	2.3%	-1.2%		8.1%	24.5%	

# TES – Cash Balance

- Positive Cash Balance forecasted @\$206K above 5% reserve of \$110K
- Cash balance includes \$182K of intercompany transfers in June
- Includes \$150K receipt of Charter School Financing Loan funds





# TEACH Public Schools

Monthly Financial Presentation – September 2019

# TPS – Revenue

- Revenue projected increaser by \$68K and subject to changed based on updated revenue from school locations

	<i>Year-to-Date</i>			<i>Annual/Full Year</i>		
	<b>Actual @ 9/30/2019</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Fav/(Unfav)</b>	<b>Forecast @ 6/30/2020</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Fav/(Unfav)</b>
<b>Revenue</b>						
Other Local Revenue	175,597	150,973	24,624	1,471,581	1,403,583	67,998
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 175,597</b>	<b>\$ 150,973</b>	<b>\$ 24,624</b>	<b>\$ 1,471,581</b>	<b>\$ 1,403,583</b>	<b>\$ 67,998</b>

# TPS – Expenses

Expenses	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 9/30/2019	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 6/30/2020	Budget	Fav/(Unfav)
Certificated Salaries	\$ 134,493	\$ 134,494	\$ 0	\$ 564,873	\$ 537,974	\$ (26,899)
Classified Salaries	60,847	69,080	8,233	320,256	276,320	(43,936)
Benefits	56,788	45,352	(11,436)	207,222	183,760	(23,462)
Books and Supplies	27,020	16,641	(10,379)	58,667	54,564	(4,103)
Subagreement Services	-	1,455	1,455	6,545	8,000	1,455
Operations	10,332	12,598	2,266	76,711	72,883	(3,828)
Facilities	33,980	44,725	10,745	168,155	178,900	10,745
Professional Services	11,989	5,096	(6,893)	58,104	51,211	(6,893)
Depreciation	3,019	2,750	(269)	12,217	11,000	(1,217)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 338,468</b>	<b>\$ 332,190</b>	<b>\$ (6,278)</b>	<b>\$ 1,472,749</b>	<b>\$ 1,374,612</b>	<b>\$ (98,137)</b>

- Certificated Salaries increase of \$27K as per projected bonus. Classified Salaries increased by \$44K due to additional hire and forecasted bonus. Benefits increased by \$23K as per \$16K increase in Health and Benefits as per increase in participation.

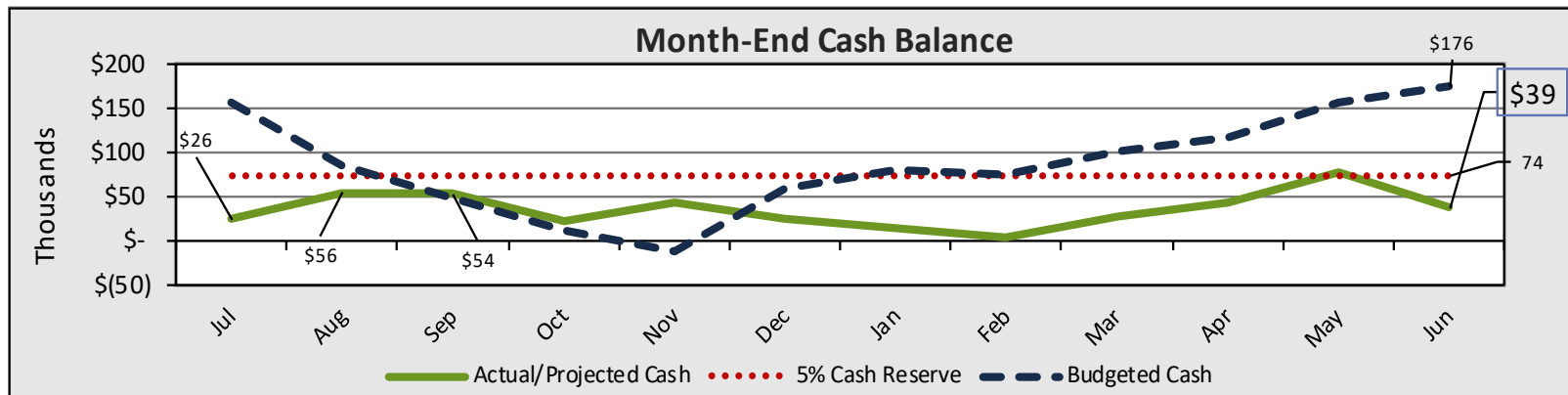
# TPS – Fund Balance

- Projected deficit at year-end \$1.2K with ending negative fund balance of \$172K

	<i>Year-to-Date</i>			<i>Annual/Full Year</i>		
	<b>Actual @ 9/30/2019</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Fav/(Unfav)</b>	<b>Forecast @ 6/30/2020</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Fav/(Unfav)</b>
<b>Total Surplus(Deficit)</b>	\$ (162,871)	\$ (181,217)	\$ 18,346	\$ (1,168)	\$ 28,971	\$ (30,139)
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<u>(171,150)</u>	<u>(171,150)</u>		<u>(171,150)</u>	<u>(171,150)</u>	
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<u><b>\$ (334,020)</b></u>	<u><b>\$ (352,367)</b></u>		<u><b>\$ (172,318)</b></u>	<u><b>\$ (142,179)</b></u>	
<i>As a % of Annual Expenses</i>	-22.7%	-25.6%		-11.7%	-10.3%	

# TPS – Cash Balance

- Cash Balance forecasted @\$39K at year end
- Transfers of intercompany payable of \$29K to other locations
- Receipt and payment of \$50K transfer from and to other location





# TPS, Inc. – Financial Position



## Teach Public Schools, Inc.

### Statement of Financial Position

September 30, 2019

	Teach Academy of Technologies	Teach Tech Charter High School	Teach Prep Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	Cunningham & Morris LLC	Eliminations	Combined Teach Public Schools Inc
<b>Assets</b>							
<b>Current Assets</b>							
Cash & Cash Equivalents	\$ 287,041	\$ 107,466	\$ 30,990	\$ 53,688	\$ 63,482		\$ 542,667
Public Funding Receivables	365,921	361,107	107,138	-	-		834,167
Other Receivables	166,364	-	-	24,000	13,030		203,394
Due To/From Related Parties	700,313	(339,951)	(182,362)	(176,382)	(1,617)		-
Prepaid Expenses	72,152	95,523	19,465	27,468	-		214,608
Short-Term Investment - Money Market Funds	-	-	-	-	765,739		765,739
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<b>1,591,790</b>	<b>224,145</b>	<b>(24,769)</b>	<b>(71,226)</b>	<b>840,634</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,560,574</b>
<b>Long Term Assets</b>							
Property & Equipment, Net	1,197,419	137,479	79,824	62,909	10,208,812		11,686,444
Deposits	5,000	163,517	99,750	17,580	-		285,847
Deferred Lease Asset	-	-	-	-	250,001	(250,001)	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	567,643		567,643
<b>Total Long Term Assets</b>	<b>1,202,419</b>	<b>300,996</b>	<b>179,574</b>	<b>80,489</b>	<b>11,026,456</b>	<b>(250,001)</b>	<b>12,539,933</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 2,794,210</b>	<b>\$ 525,141</b>	<b>\$ 154,805</b>	<b>\$ 9,262</b>	<b>\$ 11,867,091</b>	<b>\$ (250,001)</b>	<b>\$ 15,100,507</b>



# TPS, Inc. – Financial Position

Teach Public Schools, Inc.

Statement of Financial Position

September 30, 2019

	Teach Academy of Technologies	Teach Tech Charter High School	Teach Prep Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	Cunningham & Morris LLC	Eliminations	Combined Teach Public Schools Inc
<b>Liabilities</b>							
<b>Current Liabilities</b>							
Accounts Payable	\$ 73,461	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 73,461
Accrued Liabilities	94,595	11,452	9,556	333,355	-		448,957
Interest Payable	-	-	-	-	239,742		239,742
Deferred Rent, Current Portion	-	-	-	9,928	-		9,928
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<b>168,056</b>	<b>11,452</b>	<b>9,556</b>	<b>343,283</b>	<b>239,742</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>772,088</b>
<b>Long Term Liabilities</b>							
Deferred Rent, Net of Current Portion	250,001	731,828	95,489	-	-	(250,001)	827,316
Capital Lease, Net of Current Portion	319,166	-	-	-	-		319,166
Bonds Payable, Net of Current Portion	-	-	-	-	12,500,000		12,500,000
Bond Issuance Cost	-	-	-	-	(266,466)		(266,466)
Discount on Bonds	-	-	-	-	(215,330)		(215,330)
Valuation of Treasury Notes	-	-	-	-	(2,228)		(2,228)
<b>Total Long Term Liabilities</b>	<b>569,167</b>	<b>731,828</b>	<b>95,489</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,015,976</b>	<b>(250,001)</b>	<b>13,162,458</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 737,223</b>	<b>\$ 743,279</b>	<b>\$ 105,044</b>	<b>\$ 343,283</b>	<b>\$ 12,255,718</b>	<b>\$ (250,001)</b>	<b>\$ 13,934,546</b>
<b>Total Net Assets</b>	<b>2,056,987</b>	<b>(218,138)</b>	<b>49,760</b>	<b>(334,021)</b>	<b>(388,627)</b>		<b>1,165,962</b>
<b>Total Liabilities and Net Assets</b>	<b>\$ 2,794,210</b>	<b>\$ 525,141</b>	<b>\$ 154,805</b>	<b>\$ 9,262</b>	<b>\$ 11,869,448</b>	<b>(250,001)</b>	<b>\$ 15,102,865</b>

# Questions & Discussion

Appendix follows, including:

- Monthly Cash Flow / Forecast 19/20
- Budget vs. Actual
- Statement of Financial Position
- AP Aging
- Monthly Check Register
- 60-Day Compliance Calendar

# TEACH Academy of Technologies

## Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20

Revised 10/21/2019

ADA = 446.50



	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
<b>ADA = 418.00</b>																
<b>Revenues</b>																
<b>State Aid - Revenue Limit</b>																
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	126,196	126,196	227,153	227,153	227,153	227,153	227,153	340,923	340,923	340,923	340,923	340,923	3,092,774	2,876,262	216,513
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	161,121	-	-	162,825	-	-	164,530	-	-	-	162,825	651,302	629,543	21,759
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	59,436	118,871	79,248	71,791	71,791	71,791	71,791	161,420	80,710	80,710	80,710	80,710	-	1,028,982	963,302	65,680
	59,436	245,067	366,565	298,944	298,944	461,770	298,944	388,573	586,164	421,634	421,634	421,634	503,749	4,773,058	4,469,106	303,952
<b>Federal Revenue</b>																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	4,737	9,584	6,365	6,834	6,834	6,834	6,834	7,809	7,809	7,809	7,809	7,809	0	87,068	81,510	5,558
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	28,857	27,636	33,508	33,508	33,508	33,508	33,508	33,508	33,508	33,508	33,508	358,069	330,414	27,656
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	39,337	-	-	118,010	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	157,346	156,989	357
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	5,516	-	-	16,549	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	22,065	17,919	4,146
8296 Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	10,000	-
	4,737	9,584	80,075	34,470	40,342	174,901	40,342	41,318	41,318	41,318	41,318	51,318	33,508	634,548	596,832	37,716
<b>Other State Revenue</b>																
8311 State Special Education	13,886	27,743	18,502	17,473	17,473	17,473	17,473	18,518	18,518	18,518	18,518	18,518	0	222,616	208,406	14,210
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	2,315	1,592	3,025	3,025	3,025	3,025	3,025	3,025	3,025	3,025	6,050	34,159	29,830	4,329
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	264,328	-	-	-	-	132,164	-	528,656	479,446	49,210
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	6,565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,565	6,565	-
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,151	-	-	20,151	-	-	52,123	92,426	85,272	7,154
8598 Prior Year Revenue	-	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	-	76
8599 Other State Revenue	-	-	-	-	78,219	-	-	-	-	30,084	-	-	-	120,337	120,337	-
	13,886	27,819	20,817	19,065	98,717	27,064	304,978	21,544	21,544	71,779	153,708	21,544	202,371	1,004,835	929,857	74,978
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>78,059</b>	<b>282,469</b>	<b>467,457</b>	<b>352,480</b>	<b>438,004</b>	<b>663,734</b>	<b>644,265</b>	<b>451,435</b>	<b>649,025</b>	<b>534,731</b>	<b>616,659</b>	<b>494,495</b>	<b>739,628</b>	<b>6,412,441</b>	<b>5,995,795</b>	<b>416,646</b>
<b>Expenses</b>																
<b>Certificated Salaries</b>																
1100 Teachers' Salaries	10,332	98,300	79,865	76,182	85,146	85,146	85,146	85,146	85,146	85,146	85,146	85,146	-	945,852	825,882	(119,970)
1170 Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	-	11,891	2,927	2,927	2,927	2,927	2,927	2,927	2,927	2,927	-	35,309	30,000	(5,309)
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	6,543	-	-	-	-	31,177	-	-	-	-	-	31,177	-	68,898	55,915	(12,983)
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	-	70,981	70,981	0
1300 Administrators' Salaries	8,196	20,903	9,968	14,883	14,883	14,883	14,883	14,883	14,883	14,883	14,883	14,883	-	173,016	165,600	(7,416)
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	-	-	15,226	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	5,075	-	60,900	55,828	(5,072)
	30,985	125,119	110,974	113,947	113,947	145,124	113,947	113,947	113,947	113,947	113,947	145,124	-	1,354,956	1,204,206	(150,751)
<b>Classified Salaries</b>																
2100 Instructional Salaries	1,460	16,216	21,074	14,627	18,940	18,940	18,940	18,940	18,940	18,940	18,940	18,940	-	204,897	206,140	1,244
2200 Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	13,281	-	-	-	-	-	13,281	-	26,563	23,936	(2,627)
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	-	-	-	17,292	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	-	50,625	-	(50,625)
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	9,800	12,565	2,852	8,113	8,113	8,113	8,113	8,113	8,113	8,113	8,113	8,113	-	98,235	97,357	(878)
2900 Other Classified Salaries	13,045	13,396	21,944	6,057	14,869	14,869	14,869	14,869	14,869	14,869	14,869	14,869	-	173,393	119,399	(53,994)
	24,305	42,176	45,870	46,089	46,089	59,370	46,089	46,089	46,089	46,089	46,089	59,370	-	553,712	446,832	(106,880)
<b>Benefits</b>																
3101 STRS	5,052	21,395	18,976	19,294	19,294	24,572	19,294	19,294	19,294	19,294	19,294	24,572	-	229,623	201,102	(28,521)
3202 PERS	4,175	5,609	7,094	9,645	9,645	12,424	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	12,424	-	109,241	92,941	(16,300)
3301 OASDI	1,490	2,598	2,836	2,879	2,879	3,708	2,879	2,879	2,879	2,879	2,879	3,708	-	34,492	27,704	(6,789)
3311 Medicare	798	2,422	2,273	2,309	2,309	2,951	2,309	2,309	2,309	2,309	2,309	2,951	-	27,559	23,940	(3,619)
3401 Health and Welfare	12,031	12,929	10,092	10,372	10,372	10,372	10,372	10,372	10,372	10,372	10,372	10,372	-	128,398	107,660	(20,738)
3501 State Unemployment	136	2,898	2,688	1,152	1,152	1,152	5,758	4,606	2,303	1,152	1,152	1,152	-	25,297	20,279	(5,018)
3601 Workers' Compensation	1,007	1,007	1,007	2,230	2,230	2,849	2,230	2,230	2,230	2,230	2,230	2,849	-	24,328	23,115	(1,213)
3901 Other Benefits	125	1,218	1,691	2,801	2,801	2,801	2,801	2,801	2,801	2,801	2,801	2,801	-	28,242	31,641	3,399

# TEACH Academy of Technologies

## Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20

Revised 10/21/2019

ADA = 446.50



	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
<b>Books and Supplies</b>	24,815	50,076	46,658	50,680	50,680	60,829	55,286	54,135	51,832	50,680	50,680	60,829	-	607,181	528,382	(78,799)
4100 Textbooks and Core Materials	-	15,081	3,910	12,070	12,070	5,148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,279	48,279	0
4200 Books and Reference Materials	-	-	-	209	209	209	209	209	-	-	-	-	-	1,045	1,045	-
4302 School Supplies	-	11,555	2,329	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	-	-	17,884	9,405	(8,479)
4305 Software	1,460	6,209	3,845	4,807	4,807	4,807	4,807	4,807	4,807	4,807	4,807	4,807	-	54,777	57,684	2,907
4310 Office Expense	38	1,346	1,909	3,523	3,523	3,523	3,523	3,523	3,523	3,523	3,523	-	-	31,474	30,000	(1,474)
4311 Business Meals	-	57	-	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	-	1,182	1,500	318
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	-	87,202	2,447	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,649	60,000	(35,649)
4700 Food Services	-	200	29,526	35,657	35,657	35,657	35,657	35,657	35,657	35,657	35,657	35,657	35,657	386,297	360,244	(26,053)
	1,499	121,650	43,965	58,391	58,391	51,469	46,321	44,821	44,612	44,612	44,612	40,589	35,657	636,587	568,157	(68,430)
<b>Subagreement Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5101 Nursing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,000	70,000
5102 Special Education	-	-	12,095	9,495	9,495	9,495	9,495	9,495	9,495	9,495	9,495	-	-	88,055	80,000	(8,055)
5103 Substitute Teacher	-	-	11,238	5,934	5,934	5,934	5,934	5,934	5,934	5,934	5,934	-	-	58,713	50,000	(8,713)
5104 Transportation	-	-	-	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	-	-	2,348	2,500	152
5105 Security	1,515	1,877	11,343	3,636	3,636	3,636	3,636	3,636	3,636	3,636	3,636	3,636	-	47,462	40,000	(7,462)
5106 Other Educational Consultants	-	1,800	2,336	17,803	17,803	17,803	17,803	17,803	17,803	17,803	17,803	-	-	146,561	150,000	3,439
	1,515	3,677	37,013	37,162	37,162	37,162	37,162	37,162	37,162	37,162	37,162	3,636	-	343,139	392,500	49,361
<b>Operations and Housekeeping</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125	-	-	-	4,500	4,500	-
5201 Auto and Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125	-	-	-	4,500	4,500	-
5300 Dues & Memberships	-	790	-	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	-	4,165	4,500	335
5400 Insurance	3,317	3,317	3,317	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250	-	30,202	27,000	(3,202)
5501 Utilities	4,043	2,748	4,051	5,864	5,864	5,864	5,864	5,864	5,864	5,864	5,864	5,864	-	63,616	70,366	6,750
5502 Janitorial Services	-	1,660	1,374	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	12,034	12,000	(34)
5900 Communications	-	7,149	3,876	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	-	83,025	96,000	12,975
5901 Postage and Shipping	-	-	25	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	-	2,275	2,500	225
	7,360	15,664	12,643	17,739	17,739	17,739	18,864	18,864	18,864	18,864	17,739	17,739	-	199,816	216,866	17,049
<b>Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5601 Rent	51,359	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	-	841,007	861,435	20,428
5603 Equipment Leases	3,283	5,109	3,919	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	-	42,311	40,000	(2,311)
5604 Other Leases	-	-	-	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	-	1,125	1,500	375
5605 Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	9,000	12,000	3,000
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	-	11,086	10,279	9,288	9,288	9,288	9,288	9,288	9,288	9,288	9,288	9,288	-	104,959	102,170	(2,789)
	54,642	87,981	85,984	85,533	85,533	85,533	85,533	85,533	85,533	85,533	85,533	85,533	-	998,401	1,017,105	18,704
<b>Professional/Consulting Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5801 IT	121	121	121	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	-	1,712	14,000	12,288
5802 Audit & Taxes	-	-	1,950	2,417	2,417	2,417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,200	7,250	(1,950)
5803 Legal	-	-	-	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	-	11,250	15,000	3,750
5804 Professional Development	1,022	797	897	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	-	25,216	25,000	(216)
5805 General Consulting	-	16,653	1,962	5,983	3,483	3,483	3,483	3,483	3,483	3,483	3,483	3,483	-	48,979	48,000	(979)
5806 Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	5007	5007	5007	5007	5007	5007	5007	-	-	-	30,039	28,424	(1,615)
5807 Bank Charges	-	15	-	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	-	240	250	10
5808 Printing	-	-	71	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	-	3,671	4,000	329
5809 Other taxes and fees	400	1,575	998	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	-	6,573	4,000	(2,573)
5811 Management Fee	14,116	33,835	50,735	63,787	63,787	63,787	63,787	63,787	63,787	63,787	63,787	63,787	-	672,765	674,527	1,762
5812 District Oversight Fee	2,417	4,833	3,222	2,989	2,989	4,618	2,989	3,886	5,862	4,216	4,216	4,216	1,276	47,731	44,691	(3,040)
5813 County Fees	-	-	-	1,250	-	-	1,250	-	-	1,250	-	-	1,250	5,000	5,000	-
5814 SPED Encroachment	14,141	28,283	18,855	23,889	23,889	23,889	23,889	25,339	25,339	25,339	25,339	25,339	0	283,528	265,430	(18,098)
	32,216	86,110	78,810	110,046	106,296	107,924	105,129	106,226	108,202	102,800	101,550	98,067	2,526	1,145,902	1,135,572	(10,330)
<b>Depreciation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6900 Depreciation Expense	7,901	3,908	7,558	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	-	86,867	60,000	(26,867)
	7,901	3,908	7,558	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	-	86,867	60,000	(26,867)

**TEACH Academy of Technologies**

**Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20**

Revised 10/21/2019

ADA = 446.50



	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
<b>Interest</b>																
7438 Interest Expense	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	-	15,457	-	(15,457)
	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	-	15,457	-	(15,457)
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>186,526</b>	<b>537,650</b>	<b>470,762</b>	<b>528,375</b>	<b>524,625</b>	<b>573,939</b>	<b>517,119</b>	<b>515,564</b>	<b>515,028</b>	<b>508,475</b>	<b>506,100</b>	<b>519,675</b>	<b>38,183</b>	<b>5,942,019</b>	<b>5,569,619</b>	<b>(372,400)</b>
<b>Monthly Surplus (Deficit)</b>	<b>(108,467)</b>	<b>(255,181)</b>	<b>(3,305)</b>	<b>(175,895)</b>	<b>(86,620)</b>	<b>89,796</b>	<b>127,146</b>	<b>(64,129)</b>	<b>133,997</b>	<b>26,256</b>	<b>110,560</b>	<b>(25,180)</b>	701,445	<b>470,422</b>	<b>426,176</b>	<b>44,246</b>
<b>Cash Flow Adjustments</b>														8%		
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(108,467)	(255,181)	(3,305)	(175,895)	(86,620)	89,796	127,146	(64,129)	133,997	26,256	110,560	(25,180)	701,445	470,422		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	7,901	3,908	7,558	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	-	86,867		
Public Funding Receivables	316,414	86,654	(201,236)	172,848	31,852	58,086	103,136	-	-	-	-	-	(739,628)	(171,874)		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Due To/From Related Parties	(142,223)	(289,360)	(179,803)	-	(150,000)	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	550,051	-	(61,335)		
Prepaid Expenses	(43,847)	(8,039)	15,417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(36,470)		
Other Assets	-	4,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,900		-
Accounts Payable	(86,743)	60,286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,183	11,726		-
Accrued Expenses	(1,952)	(640)	15,420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,828		
Other Liabilities	(1,082)	(1,513)	(1,513)	(1,513)	(1,511)	(1,511)	(1,511)	(1,511)	(1,511)	(1,511)	(1,511)	(1,511)	-	(17,709)		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	(51,595)	39,759	-	-	-	-	-	(36,125)	(32,000)	(23,300)	-	-	-	(103,261)		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	-	(53,196)		
<b>Total Change in Cash</b>	<b>(116,026)</b>	<b>(363,659)</b>	<b>(351,895)</b>	<b>(1,493)</b>	<b>(203,212)</b>	<b>149,438</b>	<b>381,837</b>	<b>(98,698)</b>	<b>103,553</b>	<b>4,512</b>	<b>112,116</b>	<b>526,427</b>				
Cash, Beginning of Month	1,118,621	1,002,595	638,936	287,041	285,549	82,336	231,774	613,611	514,913	618,466	622,978	735,094	108.44	ADCOH		
<b>Cash, End of Month</b>	<b>1,002,595</b>	<b>638,936</b>	<b>287,041</b>	<b>285,549</b>	<b>82,336</b>	<b>231,774</b>	<b>613,611</b>	<b>514,913</b>	<b>618,466</b>	<b>622,978</b>	<b>735,094</b>	<b>1,261,520</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>DCOH</b>		

# TEACH Tech Charter High School

## Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20

Revised 10/15/19

ADA = 394.25



	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
<b>ADA = 394.25</b>																
<b>Revenues</b>																
<b>State Aid - Revenue Limit</b>																
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	164,721	164,721	296,498	296,498	296,498	296,498	296,498	453,895	453,895	453,895	453,895	453,895	4,081,406	4,162,378	(80,972)
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	16,372	-	-	16,462	-	-	16,551	-	-	-	16,462	65,846	80,750	(14,904)
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	49,977	99,954	91,769	58,560	58,560	58,560	58,560	144,210	72,105	72,105	72,105	72,105	-	908,569	930,462	(21,893)
	49,977	264,675	272,862	355,058	355,058	371,519	355,058	440,708	542,551	526,000	526,000	526,000	470,356	5,055,821	5,173,590	(117,769)
<b>Federal Revenue</b>																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	3,983	8,059	5,352	5,574	5,574	5,574	5,574	7,438	7,438	7,438	7,438	7,438	-	76,879	78,731	(1,853)
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	22,937	30,908	30,225	30,225	30,225	30,225	30,225	30,225	30,225	30,225	5,225	300,869	324,083	(23,215)
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	29,027	-	-	87,081	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116,108	115,840	268
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	4,512	-	-	13,535	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	18,047	13,405	4,642
8296 Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	10,000	-
	3,983	8,059	61,828	36,482	35,799	136,415	35,799	37,662	37,662	37,662	37,662	47,662	5,225	521,902	542,060	(20,157)
<b>Other State Revenue</b>																
8311 State Special Education	11,676	23,328	15,557	14,253	14,253	14,253	14,253	17,799	17,799	17,799	17,799	17,799	-	196,565	201,302	(4,737)
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	2,370	1,469	2,792	2,792	2,792	2,792	2,792	2,792	2,792	2,792	5,584	31,758	29,935	1,823
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	233,396	-	-	-	-	116,698	-	466,792	463,101	3,691
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	14,887	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,887	14,366	521
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,437	-	-	-	16,437	-	48,735	81,610	78,328	3,282
8598 Prior Year Revenue	-	168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168	-	168
	11,676	23,496	17,928	15,722	17,045	31,932	266,878	20,590	20,590	37,028	137,288	20,590	171,017	791,780	787,032	4,748
<b>Other Local Revenue</b>																
8980 Contributions, Unrestricted	-	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	-	2,500
	-	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	-	2,500
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>65,636</b>	<b>298,729</b>	<b>352,618</b>	<b>407,262</b>	<b>407,901</b>	<b>539,866</b>	<b>657,735</b>	<b>498,961</b>	<b>600,804</b>	<b>600,690</b>	<b>700,951</b>	<b>594,253</b>	<b>646,598</b>	<b>6,372,003</b>	<b>6,502,682</b>	<b>(130,678)</b>
<b>Expenses</b>																
<b>Certificated Salaries</b>																
1100 Teachers' Salaries	6,408	96,527	94,774	103,575	103,575	103,575	103,575	103,575	103,575	103,575	103,575	103,575	-	1,129,886	1,209,995	80,109
1170 Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	12,000	-	-	-	-	37,371	-	-	-	-	-	37,371	-	86,742	74,102	(12,640)
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	5,915	-	70,981	70,981	0
1300 Administrators' Salaries	18,228	24,352	15,753	20,667	20,667	20,667	20,667	20,667	20,667	20,667	20,667	20,667	-	244,333	172,000	(72,333)
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	-	-	3,996	2,509	2,509	2,509	2,509	2,509	2,509	2,509	2,509	2,509	-	26,578	27,600	1,022
	42,551	126,795	120,438	132,666	132,666	170,037	132,666	132,666	132,666	132,666	132,666	170,037	-	1,558,520	1,554,678	(3,842)
<b>Classified Salaries</b>																
2100 Instructional Salaries	1,692	7,794	10,445	23,840	23,840	23,840	23,840	23,840	23,840	23,840	23,840	23,840	-	234,491	264,880	30,390
2200 Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	12,927	-	-	-	-	-	12,927	-	25,854	26,353	499
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	4,167	4,167	4,167	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	3,833	-	47,000	116,000	69,000
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	3,414	5,047	9,241	11,137	11,137	11,137	11,137	11,137	11,137	11,137	11,137	11,137	-	117,931	122,502	4,572
2900 Other Classified Salaries	6,588	8,839	1,558	7,465	7,465	7,465	7,465	7,465	7,465	7,465	7,465	7,465	-	84,169	82,379	(1,790)
	15,861	25,846	25,410	46,275	46,275	59,202	46,275	46,275	46,275	46,275	46,275	59,202	-	509,445	612,115	102,670
<b>Benefits</b>																
3101 STRS	7,099	21,682	20,837	22,801	22,801	29,223	22,801	22,801	22,801	22,801	22,801	29,223	-	267,669	259,389	(8,281)
3202 PERS	-	22	441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	463	-	(463)
3301 OASDI	964	1,587	1,785	3,058	3,058	3,912	3,058	3,058	3,058	3,058	3,058	3,912	-	33,563	37,951	4,388
3311 Medicare	839	2,192	2,093	2,647	2,647	3,390	2,647	2,647	2,647	2,647	2,647	3,390	-	30,431	31,397	966
3401 Health and Welfare	13,184	13,021	10,385	9,094	9,094	9,094	9,094	9,094	9,094	9,094	9,094	9,094	-	118,437	112,280	(6,157)
3501 State Unemployment	714	2,994	1,628	1,152	1,152	1,152	5,758	4,606	2,303	1,152	1,152	1,152	-	24,911	22,540	(2,371)
3601 Workers' Compensation	1,248	1,248	1,248	2,555	2,555	3,274	2,555	2,555	2,555	2,555	2,555	3,274	-	28,178	30,315	2,137
3901 Other Benefits	422	1,833	2,657	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	-	33,253	39,224	5,971
	24,470	44,578	41,074	44,455	44,455	53,194	49,061	47,909	45,606	44,455	44,455	53,194	-	536,906	533,096	(3,810)



**TEACH Tech Charter High School**

**Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20**

Revised 10/15/19

ADA = 394.25



	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
<b>Books and Supplies</b>																
4100 Textbooks and Core Materials	-	-	28,671	4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	4,266	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	0
4200 Books and Reference Materials	-	422	-	1,780	1,780	1,780	1,780	1,358	-	-	-	-	-	8,900	8,900	0
4302 School Supplies	4,010	7,483	7,533	2,418	2,418	2,418	2,418	2,418	2,418	2,418	2,418	-	-	38,370	38,370	(0)
4305 Software	1,182	1,782	5,809	4,677	4,677	4,677	4,677	4,677	4,677	4,677	4,677	4,677	-	50,863	56,120	5,257
4310 Office Expense	159	1,105	2,599	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	-	26,363	30,000	3,637
4311 Business Meals	-	-	-	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	-	150	200	50
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	-	45,339	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,339	45,000	(6,339)
4700 Food Services	-	-	22,879	30,239	30,239	30,239	30,239	30,239	30,239	30,239	30,239	30,239	-	295,028	354,019	58,991
	5,351	56,131	67,491	47,396	47,396	47,396	47,396	45,474	39,850	39,850	39,850	37,432	-	521,013	582,609	61,596
<b>Subagreement Services</b>																
5102 Special Education	-	-	9,086	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	36,086	30,000	(6,086)
5103 Substitute Teacher	-	289	5,429	3,182	3,182	3,182	3,182	3,182	3,182	3,182	3,182	3,182	-	34,354	35,000	646
5104 Transportation	-	-	300	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	-	7,050	7,500	450
5105 Security	1,227	882	6,309	1,841	1,841	1,841	1,841	1,841	1,841	1,841	1,841	1,841	-	24,986	20,250	(4,736)
5106 Other Educational Consultants	797	7,511	(1,477)	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	24,831	20,000	(4,831)
	2,024	8,682	19,646	10,773	10,773	10,773	10,773	10,773	10,773	10,773	10,773	10,773	-	127,307	112,750	(14,557)
<b>Operations and Housekeeping</b>																
5201 Auto and Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	500	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	-
5300 Dues & Memberships	-	-	-	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	-	150	200	50
5400 Insurance	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	3,204	-	38,448	25,000	(13,448)
5501 Utilities	6,808	8,386	8,606	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	-	100,299	67,950	(32,349)
5502 Janitorial Services	733	1,433	733	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	-	10,398	10,000	(398)
5900 Communications	-	1,325	1,961	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	21,286	35,000	13,714
5901 Postage and Shipping	96	-	-	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	-	2,346	2,500	154
	10,840	14,347	14,504	14,804	14,804	14,804	15,304	15,304	15,304	15,304	14,804	14,804	-	174,927	142,650	(32,277)
<b>Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases</b>																
5601 Rent	91,024	90,965	90,965	98,030	98,030	98,030	98,030	98,030	98,030	98,030	98,030	98,030	-	1,155,223	1,155,538	315
5602 Additional Rent	7,057	7,057	7,057	7,057	7,057	7,057	7,057	7,057	7,057	7,057	7,057	7,057	-	84,685	-	(84,685)
5603 Equipment Leases	-	-	-	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	-	11,250	15,000	3,750
5604 Other Leases	-	-	-	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	-	818	1,000	182
5605 Real/Personal Property Taxes	25,522	-	25,522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(51,045)	-	(0)	-	0
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	5,120	2,234	1,948	5,028	5,028	5,028	5,028	5,028	5,028	5,028	5,028	5,028	-	54,551	60,332	5,781
	128,724	100,257	125,493	111,455	111,455	111,455	111,455	111,455	111,455	111,455	111,455	60,410	-	1,306,527	1,231,870	(74,657)
<b>Professional/Consulting Services</b>																
5801 IT	121	121	121	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	-	5,987	7,500	1,513
5802 Audit & Taxes	-	-	1,950	2,500	2,500	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,450	7,500	(1,950)
5803 Legal	350	-	-	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	-	6,350	8,000	1,650
5804 Professional Development	-	180	2,000	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	-	21,980	22,000	20
5805 General Consulting	1,875	1,180	1,125	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	-	35,680	35,000	(680)
5806 Special Activities/Field Trips	-	850	6,650	7,500	7,500	500	15,000	15,000	25,000	10,000	10,260	-	-	98,260	98,260	-
5807 Bank Charges	-	-	-	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	-	77	85	9
5808 Printing	-	1,514	71	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	-	6,084	5,000	(1,084)
5809 Other taxes and fees	-	1,420	100	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	-	2,870	1,500	(1,370)
5810 Payroll Service Fee	-	-	-	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	-	3,600	4,800	1,200
5811 Management Fee	12,994	35,213	39,904	63,884	63,884	63,884	63,884	63,884	63,884	63,884	63,884	63,884	-	663,066	728,910	65,844
5812 District Oversight Fee	2,436	4,873	3,500	3,551	3,551	3,715	3,551	4,407	5,426	5,260	5,260	5,260	(230)	50,558	51,736	1,178
5813 County Fees	-	-	-	1,250	-	-	1,250	-	-	1,250	-	-	1,250	5,000	5,000	-
5814 SPED Encroachment	11,891	23,782	15,854	22,531	22,531	22,531	22,531	21,739	21,739	21,739	21,739	21,739	-	250,349	256,381	6,033
5815 Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	-	4,500	5,000	500
5820 Scholarships	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	-	3,500	3,500	-
	29,667	69,132	71,274	109,766	108,516	101,681	114,766	113,580	124,599	110,683	109,693	102,933	1,020	1,167,311	1,240,172	72,861
<b>Depreciation</b>																
6900 Depreciation Expense	3,695	3,134	3,451	3,134	3,134	3,134	3,134	3,134	3,134	3,134	3,134	3,134	-	38,487	25,000	(13,487)
	3,695	3,134	3,451	3,134	3,134	3,134	3,134	3,134	3,134	3,134	3,134	3,134	-	38,487	25,000	(13,487)
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>263,183</b>	<b>448,902</b>	<b>488,781</b>	<b>520,724</b>	<b>519,474</b>	<b>571,676</b>	<b>530,830</b>	<b>526,571</b>	<b>529,662</b>	<b>514,595</b>	<b>513,105</b>	<b>511,919</b>	<b>1,020</b>	<b>5,940,442</b>	<b>6,034,940</b>	<b>94,497</b>



**TEACH Tech Charter High School**

**Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20**

Revised 10/15/19

ADA = 394.25



	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
<b>Monthly Surplus (Deficit)</b>	<b>(197,547)</b>	<b>(150,173)</b>	<b>(136,163)</b>	<b>(113,462)</b>	<b>(111,573)</b>	<b>(31,809)</b>	<b>126,905</b>	<b>(27,610)</b>	<b>71,141</b>	<b>86,095</b>	<b>187,845</b>	<b>82,333</b>	<b>645,578</b>	<b>431,561</b>	<b>467,742</b>	<b>(36,181)</b>
														7%		
<b>Cash Flow Adjustments</b>																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(197,547)	(150,173)	(136,163)	(113,462)	(111,573)	(31,809)	126,905	(27,610)	71,141	86,095	187,845	82,333	645,578	431,561		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	3,695	3,134	3,451	3,134	3,134	3,134	3,134	3,134	3,134	3,134	3,134	3,134	-	38,487		
Public Funding Receivables	279,365	74,178	(58,445)	16,372	30,050	33,539	26,351			152,293		102,502	(646,598)	9,608		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Due To/From Related Parties	27,038	154,015	49,292		100,000		(100,000)					(339,951)	-	(109,606)		
Prepaid Expenses	2,099	2,397	3,263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,759		
Other Assets	(5,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,000)		
Accounts Payable	(25,244)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,020	(24,224)		
Accrued Expenses	(1,826)	(37,489)	8,626										-	(30,689)		
Other Liabilities	23,010	22,952	22,952	22,951	22,951	22,951	20,699	20,699	20,699	20,699	20,699	20,699	-	261,960		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	-	(4,376)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,376)		
<b>Total Change in Cash</b>	<b>105,591</b>	<b>64,638</b>	<b>(107,024)</b>	<b>(71,005)</b>	<b>44,563</b>	<b>27,815</b>	<b>77,089</b>	<b>(3,777)</b>	<b>94,974</b>	<b>262,221</b>	<b>211,678</b>	<b>(131,283)</b>				
Cash, Beginning of Month	44,260	149,852	214,490	107,466	36,461	81,024	108,839	185,927	182,150	277,124	539,345	751,023	66.98	ADCOH		
<b>Cash, End of Month</b>	<b>149,852</b>	<b>214,490</b>	<b>107,466</b>	<b>36,461</b>	<b>81,024</b>	<b>108,839</b>	<b>185,927</b>	<b>182,150</b>	<b>277,124</b>	<b>539,345</b>	<b>751,023</b>	<b>619,740</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>DCOH</b>		

**TEACH PREP**

**Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20**

Revised 10/21/2019

ADA = 137.75



	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
<b>ADA = 166.25</b>																
<b>Revenues</b>																
<b>State Aid - Revenue Limit</b>																
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	29,992	29,992	172,142	53,986	53,986	198,758	53,986	122,443	122,443	122,443	122,443	122,443	1,205,058	1,477,592	(272,534)
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	3,468	-	-	3,468	-	-	3,467	-	-	-	3,468	13,871	33,250	(19,379)
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	10,585	21,170	14,114	21,460	21,460	21,460	21,460	72,904	36,452	36,452	36,452	36,452	-	350,422	383,131	(32,709)
	10,585	51,162	47,574	193,602	75,446	78,914	220,219	126,890	162,362	158,895	158,895	158,895	125,911	1,569,351	1,893,973	(324,623)
<b>Federal Revenue</b>																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	844	1,707	3,152	1,780	1,780	1,780	1,780	2,808	2,808	2,808	2,808	2,808	0	26,861	32,419	(5,558)
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	10,502	5,482	10,415	10,415	10,415	10,415	10,415	10,415	10,415	10,415	10,415	109,717	132,312	(22,595)
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	9,228	-	27,684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,912	24,938	11,974
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	967	-	2,902	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	3,869	2,850	1,019
8299 Prior Year Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	10,000	-
	844	1,707	13,654	17,457	12,195	42,781	12,195	13,222	13,222	13,222	13,222	23,222	10,415	187,359	202,519	(15,160)
<b>Other State Revenue</b>																
8311 State Special Education	2,473	4,941	9,163	4,552	4,552	4,552	4,552	6,779	6,779	6,779	6,779	6,779	-	68,679	82,889	(14,210)
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	489	486	924	924	924	924	924	924	924	924	1,847	10,211	11,733	(1,522)
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	81,548	-	-	-	40,774	-	40,774	163,096	190,689	(27,593)
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	1,169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,169	1,169	-
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,589	-	-	3,589	-	-	21,337	28,514	33,915	(5,401)
	2,473	4,941	9,652	5,038	5,475	6,645	90,612	7,703	7,703	11,292	48,477	7,703	63,958	271,670	320,395	(48,725)
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>13,902</b>	<b>57,810</b>	<b>70,880</b>	<b>216,097</b>	<b>93,117</b>	<b>128,339</b>	<b>323,026</b>	<b>147,815</b>	<b>183,287</b>	<b>183,409</b>	<b>220,594</b>	<b>189,820</b>	<b>200,283</b>	<b>2,028,380</b>	<b>2,416,887</b>	<b>(388,508)</b>
<b>Expenses</b>																
<b>Certificated Salaries</b>																
1100 Teachers' Salaries	851	27,747	27,068	30,135	30,135	30,135	30,135	30,135	30,135	30,135	30,135	30,135	-	326,878	433,478	106,600
1170 Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	-	-	-	10,636	-	-	-	-	-	10,636	-	21,272	-	(21,272)
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1300 Administrators' Salaries	15,749	4,540	2,774	7,688	7,688	7,688	7,688	7,688	7,688	7,688	7,688	7,688	-	92,250	92,250	-
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	16,600	32,287	29,841	37,822	37,822	48,458	37,822	37,822	37,822	37,822	37,822	48,458	-	440,399	525,728	85,329
<b>Classified Salaries</b>																
2100 Instructional Salaries	-	4,607	12,947	9,854	9,854	9,854	9,854	9,854	9,854	9,854	9,854	9,854	-	106,239	108,680	2,441
2200 Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	5,683	-	-	-	-	-	5,683	-	11,365	-	(11,365)
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	3,742	5,737	10,767	4,393	4,393	4,393	4,393	4,393	4,393	4,393	4,393	4,393	-	59,784	52,717	(7,067)
2900 Other Classified Salaries	-	600	8,295	5,876	5,876	5,876	5,876	5,876	5,876	5,876	5,876	5,876	-	61,775	51,659	(10,115)
	3,742	10,944	32,008	20,123	20,123	25,805	20,123	20,123	20,123	20,123	20,123	25,805	-	239,162	213,056	(26,106)
<b>Benefits</b>																
3101 STRS	2,839	5,521	5,103	6,560	6,560	8,405	6,560	6,560	6,560	6,560	6,560	8,405	-	76,194	87,797	11,603
3202 PERS	-	-	1,998	(1,998)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(0)
3301 OASDI	224	671	1,968	1,245	1,245	1,597	1,245	1,245	1,245	1,245	1,245	1,597	-	14,771	13,209	(1,561)
3311 Medicare	290	622	891	847	847	1,086	847	847	847	847	847	1,086	-	9,907	10,712	805
3401 Health and Welfare	2,013	2,167	1,801	3,372	3,372	3,372	3,372	3,372	3,372	3,372	3,372	3,372	-	36,327	53,060	16,733
3501 State Unemployment	658	920	702	490	490	490	2,450	1,960	980	490	490	490	-	10,610	8,820	(1,790)
3601 Workers' Compensation	433	433	433	818	818	1,049	818	818	818	818	818	1,049	-	9,122	10,343	1,221
3901 Other Benefits	25	486	854	886	886	886	886	886	886	886	886	886	-	9,342	13,143	3,801
	6,482	10,820	13,750	12,221	14,219	16,884	16,179	15,689	14,709	14,219	14,219	16,884	-	166,273	197,085	30,812



**TEACH PREP**

**Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20**

Revised 10/21/2019

ADA = 137.75

**Books and Supplies**

	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
4100 Textbooks and Core Materials	-	-	16,891	1,500	800	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,691	19,200	(491)
4200 Books and Reference Materials	-	4,508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,508	420	(4,088)
4302 School Supplies	-	15,816	8,099	100	100	100	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	24,414	3,740	(20,674)
4305 Software	13,069	9,695	2,104	1,449	1,449	1,449	1,449	1,449	1,449	1,449	1,449	1,449	-	37,909	22,950	(14,959)
4310 Office Expense	-	700	3,361	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	-	19,061	20,000	939
4311 Business Meals	108	-	105	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	-	400	250	(150)
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	-	6,402	861	4,717	4,717	4,717	4,717	4,717	4,717	4,717	4,717	-	-	45,000	45,000	(0)
4700 Food Services	-	-	10,545	11,993	11,993	11,993	11,993	11,993	11,993	11,993	11,993	11,993	-	118,480	144,046	25,565
	13,176	37,121	41,966	21,446	20,746	20,196	20,196	19,946	19,846	19,846	19,846	15,129	-	269,463	255,606	(13,858)

**Subagreement Services**

5102 Special Education	-	-	709	2,302	2,302	2,302	2,302	2,302	2,302	2,302	2,302	-	-	19,121	25,000	5,879
5103 Substitute Teacher	-	-	3,463	864	864	864	864	864	864	864	864	864	-	11,236	9,500	(1,736)
5104 Transportation	-	-	-	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	-	4,091	5,000	909
5105 Security	-	2,229	4,468	1,364	1,364	1,364	1,364	1,364	1,364	1,364	1,364	1,364	-	18,970	15,000	(3,970)
5106 Other Educational Consultants	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	9,000	10,000	1,000
	-	2,229	8,640	5,983	5,983	5,983	5,983	5,983	5,983	5,983	5,983	3,682	-	62,418	64,500	2,082

**Operations and Housekeeping**

5201 Auto and Travel	2,503	-	58	-	-	-	100	100	400	-	-	-	-	3,161	2,500	(661)
5300 Dues & Memberships	-	-	-	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	-	750	1,000	250
5400 Insurance	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	-	15,829	7,500	(8,329)
5501 Utilities	-	-	-	1,769	1,769	1,769	1,769	1,769	1,769	1,769	1,769	1,769	-	15,920	23,880	7,960
5502 Janitorial Services	-	175	-	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	-	5,575	7,200	1,625
5900 Communications	-	401	407	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	-	6,433	7,500	1,067
5901 Postage and Shipping	-	-	-	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	-	765	850	85
	3,822	1,895	1,785	4,481	4,481	4,481	4,581	4,581	4,881	4,481	4,481	4,481	-	48,432	50,430	1,998

**Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases**

5601 Rent	20,427	33,998	47,744	47,744	47,744	47,744	47,744	47,744	47,744	47,744	47,744	47,744	-	531,867	398,000	(133,867)
5603 Equipment Leases	-	861	269	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	-	3,005	2,500	(505)
5604 Other Leases	-	-	-	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	-	750	1,000	250
5605 Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	-	3,750	5,000	1,250
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	-	11,452	702	3,106	3,106	3,106	3,106	3,106	3,106	3,106	3,106	-	-	37,000	37,000	(0)
	20,427	46,311	48,715	51,558	51,558	51,558	51,558	51,558	51,558	51,558	51,558	48,453	-	576,372	443,500	(132,872)

**Professional/Consulting Services**

5801 IT	121	121	121	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	-	6,362	8,000	1,638
5802 Audit & Taxes	-	-	1,950	1,667	1,667	1,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,950	5,000	(1,950)
5803 Legal	-	-	-	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	-	3,375	4,500	1,125
5804 Professional Development	-	2,740	3,200	1,500	1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,440	7,500	(2,940)
5805 General Consulting	-	1,750	150	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	-	-	9,233	10,000	767
5806 Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	2,208	2,208	2,208	2,208	2,208	2,208	2,208	2,208	-	-	17,663	21,318	3,655
5807 Bank Charges	-	0	-	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	-	180	200	20
5808 Printing	-	221	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	306	-	(306)
5810 Payroll Service Fee	-	-	-	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	-	2,250	3,000	750
5811 Management Fee	4,154	8,325	9,567	21,272	21,272	21,272	21,272	21,272	21,272	21,272	21,272	21,272	-	213,491	273,604	60,113
5812 District Oversight Fee	459	918	1,445	1,936	754	789	2,202	1,269	1,624	1,589	1,589	1,589	(469)	15,694	18,940	3,246
5813 County Fees	-	-	-	625	-	-	625	-	625	-	-	-	625	2,500	2,500	-
5814 SPED Encroachment	1,799	3,598	6,670	9,501	9,501	9,501	9,501	7,480	7,480	7,480	7,480	7,480	(0)	87,471	105,569	18,098
5815 Public Relations/Recruitment	400	-	-	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	-	-	2,080	2,500	420
	6,933	17,672	23,188	41,147	39,340	39,375	38,246	34,667	35,021	35,612	34,987	31,652	156	377,996	462,631	84,635



**TEACH PREP**

**Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20**

Revised 10/21/2019

ADA = 137.75

	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
<b>Depreciation</b>																
6900 Depreciation Expense	698	819	819	819	819	819	819	819	819	819	819	819	-	9,707	2,500	(7,207)
	698	819	819	819	819	819	819	819	819	819	819	819	-	9,707	2,500	(7,207)
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>71,879</b>	<b>160,098</b>	<b>200,711</b>	<b>195,601</b>	<b>195,092</b>	<b>213,560</b>	<b>195,508</b>	<b>191,188</b>	<b>190,763</b>	<b>190,464</b>	<b>189,839</b>	<b>195,363</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>2,190,222</b>	<b>2,215,035</b>	<b>24,813</b>
<b>Monthly Surplus (Deficit)</b>	<b>(57,978)</b>	<b>(102,289)</b>	<b>(129,831)</b>	<b>20,496</b>	<b>(101,975)</b>	<b>(85,221)</b>	<b>127,518</b>	<b>(43,373)</b>	<b>(7,476)</b>	<b>(7,055)</b>	<b>30,756</b>	<b>(5,543)</b>	<b>200,128</b>	<b>(161,843)</b>	<b>201,852</b>	<b>(363,695)</b>
<b>Cash Flow Adjustments</b>																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(57,978)	(102,289)	(129,831)	20,496	(101,975)	(85,221)	127,518	(43,373)	(7,476)	(7,055)	30,756	(5,543)	200,128	(161,843)		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	698	819	819	819	819	819	819	819	819	819	819	819	-	9,707		
Public Funding Receivables	20,938	1,506	7,056	20,734	23,801	44,223	-	-	18,380	-	-	-	(200,283)	(63,644)		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Due To/From Related Parties	59,097	94,794	93,021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(182,362)	-	64,550		
Prepaid Expenses	460	(11,436)	(669)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,645)		
Other Assets	(99,500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(99,500)		
Accounts Payable	(13,544)	11,565	(23,212)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	156	(25,036)		
Accrued Expenses	2,258	(118)	4,307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,447		
Other Liabilities	(430)	33,998	47,744	47,744	14,577	14,577	14,577	14,577	14,577	14,577	14,577	14,577	-	245,672		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	(10,710)	(14,541)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25,251)		
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000		
<b>Total Change in Cash</b>	<b>(98,712)</b>	<b>14,298</b>	<b>(764)</b>	<b>239,794</b>	<b>(62,778)</b>	<b>(25,602)</b>	<b>142,914</b>	<b>(27,977)</b>	<b>26,301</b>	<b>8,341</b>	<b>46,152</b>	<b>(172,510)</b>				
Cash, Beginning of Month	116,168	17,456	31,755	30,991	270,784	208,006	182,404	325,318	297,341	323,641	331,983	378,134				
<b>Cash, End of Month</b>	<b>17,456</b>	<b>31,755</b>	<b>30,991</b>	<b>270,784</b>	<b>208,006</b>	<b>182,404</b>	<b>325,318</b>	<b>297,341</b>	<b>323,641</b>	<b>331,983</b>	<b>378,134</b>	<b>205,625</b>				

# TEACH Public Schools

## Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20

Revised 10/15/2019

ADA = 0.00

	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
<b>ADA = 0.00</b>																
<b>Revenues</b>																
<b>Other Local Revenue</b>																
8650 Lease and Rental Income	5,411	5,411	5,411	5,100	5,100	5,100	5,100	5,100	5,100	5,100	5,100	5,100	-	62,132	61,200	932
8689 Other Fees and Contracts	14,972	60,706	83,688	90,330	89,207	126,534	154,377	104,330	136,146	125,289	146,129	121,464	156,277	1,409,449	1,342,383	67,066
	<b>20,382</b>	<b>66,116</b>	<b>89,099</b>	<b>95,430</b>	<b>94,307</b>	<b>131,634</b>	<b>159,477</b>	<b>109,430</b>	<b>141,246</b>	<b>130,389</b>	<b>151,229</b>	<b>126,564</b>	<b>156,277</b>	<b>1,471,581</b>	<b>1,403,583</b>	<b>67,998</b>
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>20,382</b>	<b>66,116</b>	<b>89,099</b>	<b>95,430</b>	<b>94,307</b>	<b>131,634</b>	<b>159,477</b>	<b>109,430</b>	<b>141,246</b>	<b>130,389</b>	<b>151,229</b>	<b>126,564</b>	<b>156,277</b>	<b>1,471,581</b>	<b>1,403,583</b>	<b>67,998</b>
<b>Expenses</b>																
<b>Certificated Salaries</b>																
1175 Admin Extra	-	-	-	-	-	13,449	-	-	-	-	-	13,449	-	26,899	-	(26,899)
1300 Administrators' Salaries	41,145	33,773	59,575	44,831	44,831	44,831	44,831	44,831	44,831	44,831	44,831	44,831	-	537,974	537,974	0
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>41,145</b>	<b>33,773</b>	<b>59,575</b>	<b>44,831</b>	<b>44,831</b>	<b>58,281</b>	<b>44,831</b>	<b>44,831</b>	<b>44,831</b>	<b>44,831</b>	<b>44,831</b>	<b>58,281</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>564,873</b>	<b>537,974</b>	<b>(26,899)</b>
<b>Classified Salaries</b>																
2200 Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	7,948	-	-	-	-	-	7,948	-	15,896	-	(15,896)
2300 Classified Administrators'	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	6,833	-	82,000	82,000	0
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	4,736	4,160	4,160	4,160	4,160	4,160	4,160	4,160	4,160	4,160	4,160	4,160	-	50,496	49,920	(576)
2900 Other Classified Salaries	5,833	8,081	13,376	16,064	16,064	16,064	16,064	16,064	16,064	16,064	16,064	16,064	-	171,864	144,400	(27,464)
	<b>17,403</b>	<b>19,075</b>	<b>24,370</b>	<b>27,057</b>	<b>27,057</b>	<b>35,005</b>	<b>27,057</b>	<b>27,057</b>	<b>27,057</b>	<b>27,057</b>	<b>27,057</b>	<b>35,005</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>320,256</b>	<b>276,320</b>	<b>(43,936)</b>
<b>Benefits</b>																
3101 STRS	6,412	5,052	9,564	7,487	7,487	9,733	7,487	7,487	7,487	7,487	7,487	9,733	-	92,901	89,842	(3,060)
3202 PERS	-	0	186	(186)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(0)
3301 OASDI	1,062	1,165	1,494	1,749	1,749	2,262	1,749	1,749	1,749	1,749	1,749	2,262	-	20,485	17,132	(3,354)
3311 Medicare	835	752	1,202	1,058	1,058	1,373	1,058	1,058	1,058	1,058	1,058	1,373	-	12,944	11,807	(1,137)
3401 Health and Welfare	9,098	9,057	6,132	2,538	2,538	2,538	2,538	2,538	2,538	2,538	2,538	2,538	-	47,124	30,450	(16,674)
3501 State Unemployment	-	82	353	368	368	368	1,838	1,470	735	368	368	368	-	6,682	5,880	(802)
3601 Workers' Compensation	460	460	460	1,022	1,022	1,326	1,022	1,022	1,022	1,022	1,022	1,326	-	11,186	11,400	214
3901 Other Benefits	681	973	1,308	1,437	1,437	1,437	1,437	1,437	1,437	1,437	1,437	1,437	-	15,899	17,249	1,351
	<b>18,548</b>	<b>17,542</b>	<b>20,698</b>	<b>15,472</b>	<b>15,658</b>	<b>19,037</b>	<b>17,128</b>	<b>16,761</b>	<b>16,026</b>	<b>15,658</b>	<b>15,658</b>	<b>19,037</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>207,222</b>	<b>183,760</b>	<b>(23,462)</b>
<b>Books and Supplies</b>																
4302 School Supplies	506	2,817	-	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	-	4,448	1,500	(2,948)
4305 Software	203	203	1,049	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	-	3,330	2,500	(830)
4310 Office Expense	2,207	7,444	4,126	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	2,028	-	30,000	30,000	0
4311 Business Meals	248	228	159	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	-	1,057	564	(493)
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	4,215	(3,731)	7,348	4,000	4,000	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,832	20,000	168
	<b>7,379</b>	<b>6,960</b>	<b>12,681</b>	<b>6,408</b>	<b>6,408</b>	<b>6,408</b>	<b>2,408</b>	<b>2,408</b>	<b>2,408</b>	<b>2,408</b>	<b>2,408</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>58,667</b>	<b>54,564</b>	<b>(4,103)</b>
<b>Subagreement Services</b>																
5104 Transportation	-	-	-	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	-	409	500	91
5105 Security	-	-	-	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	-	6,136	7,500	1,364
5106 Other Educational Consultants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,545</b>	<b>8,000</b>	<b>1,455</b>
<b>Operations and Housekeeping</b>																
5201 Auto and Travel	2,135	-	1,420	2,695	2,695	2,695	2,695	2,695	2,695	-	-	-	-	19,724	21,000	1,276
5300 Dues & Memberships	194	386	317	139	139	139	-	-	-	-	139	139	-	1,593	1,672	79
5400 Insurance	-	-	-	1,470	1,470	1,470	1,470	1,470	1,470	1,470	1,470	1,470	-	13,226	13,226	-
5501 Utilities	275	1,116	150	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	-	12,791	15,000	2,209
5502 Janitorial Services	-	-	-	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	-	12,000	12,000	-
5900 Communications	847	1,034	1,669	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	-	14,349	7,500	(6,849)
5901 Postage and Shipping	398	275	118	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	-	3,028	2,485	(543)
	<b>3,848</b>	<b>2,811</b>	<b>3,674</b>	<b>8,336</b>	<b>8,336</b>	<b>8,336</b>	<b>8,196</b>	<b>8,196</b>	<b>8,196</b>	<b>5,501</b>	<b>5,641</b>	<b>5,641</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>76,711</b>	<b>72,883</b>	<b>(3,828)</b>

# TEACH Public Schools

## Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY19-20

Revised 10/15/2019

ADA = 0.00

	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19	Oct-19	Nov-19	Dec-19	Jan-20	Feb-20	Mar-20	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Year-End Accruals	Annual Budget	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
<b>Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases</b>																
5601 Rent	7,322	7,322	7,322	7,322	7,322	7,322	7,322	7,322	7,322	7,322	7,322	7,322	-	87,862	87,862	0
5602 Additional Rent	1,205	1,466	1,466	1,795	1,795	1,795	1,795	1,795	1,795	1,795	1,795	1,795	-	20,290	21,538	1,248
5603 Equipment Leases	-	274	-	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	-	1,399	1,500	101
5604 Other Leases	-	-	-	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	-	6,000	8,000	2,000
5605 Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	2,083	2,083	2,083	2,083	2,083	2,083	2,083	2,083	2,083	-	18,750	25,000	6,250
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	1,787	3,692	2,125	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	-	33,854	35,000	1,146
	10,314	12,753	10,913	14,908	14,908	14,908	14,908	14,908	14,908	14,908	14,908	14,908	-	168,155	178,900	10,745
<b>Professional/Consulting Services</b>																
5801 IT	612	612	612	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	-	3,712	2,500	(1,212)
5802 Audit & Taxes	-	-	1,950	2,833	2,833	2,833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,450	8,500	(1,950)
5803 Legal	-	-	-	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	-	3,000	4,000	1,000
5804 Professional Development	-	1,150	2,500	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	-	19,850	18,000	(1,850)
5805 General Consulting	-	1,200	150	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	-	14,850	15,000	150
5806 Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	-
5807 Bank Charges	110	125	125	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	-	1,710	1,500	(210)
5808 Printing	-	-	106	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	-	296	211	(85)
5809 Other taxes and fees	-	52,878	(52,778)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	(100)
5810 Payroll Service Fee	-	698	1,113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,812	-	(1,812)
5811 Management Fee	-	825	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	825	-	(825)
	722	57,489	(46,222)	6,846	6,846	7,346	4,513	4,513	4,013	4,013	4,013	4,013	-	58,104	51,211	(6,893)
<b>Depreciation</b>																
6900 Depreciation Expense	999	999	1,022	1,022	1,022	1,022	1,022	1,022	1,022	1,022	1,022	1,022	-	12,217	11,000	(1,217)
	999	999	1,022	1,022	1,022	1,022	1,022	1,022	1,022	1,022	1,022	1,022	-	12,217	11,000	(1,217)
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>100,357</b>	<b>151,401</b>	<b>86,710</b>	<b>125,608</b>	<b>125,794</b>	<b>151,070</b>	<b>120,791</b>	<b>120,424</b>	<b>119,189</b>	<b>116,126</b>	<b>116,266</b>	<b>139,014</b>	-	<b>1,472,749</b>	<b>1,374,612</b>	<b>(98,137)</b>
<b>Monthly Surplus (Deficit)</b>	<b>(79,974)</b>	<b>(85,285)</b>	<b>2,388</b>	<b>(30,178)</b>	<b>(31,487)</b>	<b>(19,436)</b>	<b>38,686</b>	<b>(10,994)</b>	<b>22,057</b>	<b>14,263</b>	<b>34,964</b>	<b>(12,450)</b>	<b>156,277</b>	<b>(1,169)</b>	<b>28,971</b>	<b>(30,139)</b>
<b>Cash Flow Adjustments</b>														0%		
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(79,974)	(85,285)	2,388	(30,178)	(31,487)	(19,436)	38,686	(10,994)	22,057	14,263	34,964	(12,450)	156,277	(1,169)		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	999	999	1,022	1,022	1,022	1,022	1,022	1,022	1,022	1,022	1,022	1,022	-	12,217		
Public Funding Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(156,277)	(156,277)		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	(5,411)	5,411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Due To/From Related Parties	56,087	40,552	37,490	-	50,000	-	(50,000)	-	-	-	-	(29,289)	-	104,839		
Prepaid Expenses	360	2,613	5,108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,081		
Accounts Payable	(3,024)	669	(2,842)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,197)		
Accrued Expenses	(14,585)	77,537	(47,366)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,586		
Other Liabilities	(1,655)	(1,655)	(1,655)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,964)		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	-	-	(1,404)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,404)		
<b>Total Change in Cash</b>	<b>(41,793)</b>	<b>30,020</b>	<b>(1,849)</b>	<b>(29,156)</b>	<b>19,535</b>	<b>(18,414)</b>	<b>(10,292)</b>	<b>(9,972)</b>	<b>23,079</b>	<b>15,285</b>	<b>35,986</b>	<b>(40,717)</b>				
Cash, Beginning of Month	67,310	25,517	55,537	53,688	24,532	44,067	25,653	15,362	5,390	28,469	43,754	79,739				
<b>Cash, End of Month</b>	<b>25,517</b>	<b>55,537</b>	<b>53,688</b>	<b>24,532</b>	<b>44,067</b>	<b>25,653</b>	<b>15,362</b>	<b>5,390</b>	<b>28,469</b>	<b>43,754</b>	<b>79,739</b>	<b>39,022</b>				

## Teach Academy of Technologies

## Budget vs Actual

For the period ended September 30, 2019

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
<b>Revenue</b>							
State Aid-Revenue Limit							
LCFF Revenue	\$ 126,196	\$ 140,294	\$ (14,098)	\$ 252,392	\$ 280,588	\$ (28,196)	\$ 2,876,262
Economic Protection Account Funding	161,121	157,386	3,735	161,121	157,386	3,735	629,543
In Lieu of Property Taxes	79,248	71,791	7,457	257,555	233,322	24,233	963,302
<b>Total State Aid-Revenue Limit</b>	<b>366,565</b>	<b>369,471</b>	<b>(2,906)</b>	<b>671,068</b>	<b>671,295</b>	<b>(227)</b>	<b>4,469,106</b>
<b>Federal Revenue</b>							
Federal Special Education - IDEA	6,365	6,834	(469)	20,685	14,427	6,258	81,510
Federal Child Nutrition	28,857	-	28,857	28,857	-	28,857	330,414
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	39,337	39,247	90	39,337	39,247	90	156,989
Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	5,516	4,480	1,036	5,516	4,480	1,036	17,919
Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
<b>Total Federal Revenue</b>	<b>80,075</b>	<b>50,561</b>	<b>29,514</b>	<b>94,395</b>	<b>58,154</b>	<b>36,241</b>	<b>596,832</b>
<b>Other State Revenue</b>							
State Special Education - AB602	18,502	17,473	1,029	60,131	36,888	23,243	208,406
State - Child Nutrition	2,315	-	2,315	2,315	-	2,315	29,830
State - School Facilities Apportionment	-	-	-	-	-	-	479,446
State - Mandated Programs Block Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,565
State - State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,272
State - Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	76	-	76	-
State - Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,337
<b>Total Other State Revenue</b>	<b>20,817</b>	<b>17,473</b>	<b>3,344</b>	<b>62,522</b>	<b>36,888</b>	<b>25,634</b>	<b>929,857</b>
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 467,457</b>	<b>\$ 437,505</b>	<b>\$ 29,951</b>	<b>\$ 827,985</b>	<b>\$ 766,337</b>	<b>\$ 61,648</b>	<b>\$ 5,995,795</b>
<b>Expenses</b>							
<b>Certificated Salaries</b>							
Certificated Teachers' Salaries	\$ 79,865	\$ 75,080	\$ (4,785)	\$ 188,497	\$ 150,160	\$ (38,337)	\$ 825,882
Certificated Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	2,727	2,727	-	5,455	5,455	30,000
Certificated Teachers' Extra Duties/Stipends	-	-	-	6,543	-	(6,543)	55,915
Certificated Pupil Support Salaries	5,915	5,915	-	17,745	17,745	-	70,981
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	9,968	13,800	3,832	39,067	41,400	2,333	165,600
Other Certificated Salaries	15,226	5,075	(10,151)	15,226	10,151	(5,075)	55,828
<b>Total Certificated Salaries</b>	<b>110,974</b>	<b>102,598</b>	<b>(8,376)</b>	<b>267,078</b>	<b>224,911</b>	<b>(42,167)</b>	<b>1,204,205</b>
<b>Classified Salaries</b>							
Classified Instructional Salaries	21,074	18,740	(2,334)	38,750	37,480	(1,270)	206,140
Classified Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,936
Clerical, Technical, and Office Staff Salaries	2,852	8,851	5,999	25,217	17,701	(7,516)	97,357
Other Classified Salaries	21,944	10,470	(11,474)	48,385	25,166	(23,219)	119,399
<b>Total Classified Salaries</b>	<b>45,870</b>	<b>38,061</b>	<b>(7,809)</b>	<b>112,351</b>	<b>80,347</b>	<b>(32,004)</b>	<b>446,832</b>
<b>Benefits</b>							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated positions	18,976	17,134	(1,843)	45,424	37,560	(7,863)	201,102
Public Employees' Retirement System, classified positions	7,094	7,917	823	16,877	16,712	(165)	92,941
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	2,836	2,360	(477)	6,925	4,982	(1,943)	27,704
Medicare certificated positions	2,273	2,040	(233)	5,492	4,426	(1,066)	23,940
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	10,092	8,972	(1,121)	35,053	26,915	(8,138)	107,660
Health and Welfare Benefits, classified positions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated positions	2,688	1,014	(1,674)	5,722	3,042	(2,680)	20,279
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated positions	1,007	1,969	962	3,022	4,274	1,252	23,115
Other Benefits, certificated positions	1,691	2,637	946	3,034	7,910	4,876	31,641
<b>Total Benefits</b>	<b>46,658</b>	<b>44,041</b>	<b>(2,616)</b>	<b>121,548</b>	<b>105,821</b>	<b>(15,728)</b>	<b>528,382</b>

## Teach Academy of Technologies

## Budget vs Actual

For the period ended September 30, 2019

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
<b>Books &amp; Supplies</b>							
Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials	3,910	12,070	8,160	18,991	24,140	5,148	48,279
Books and Other Reference Materials	-	209	209	-	627	627	1,045
School Supplies	2,329	784	(1,545)	13,884	2,351	(11,533)	9,405
Software	3,845	4,807	962	11,514	14,421	2,907	57,684
Office Expense	1,910	2,500	590	3,294	7,500	4,206	30,000
Business Meals	-	125	125	57	375	318	1,500
Noncapitalized Equipment	2,447	12,000	9,553	89,649	24,000	(65,649)	60,000
Food Services	29,526	32,749	3,224	29,726	65,499	35,773	360,244
<b>Total Books &amp; Supplies</b>	<b>43,966</b>	<b>65,244</b>	<b>21,278</b>	<b>167,115</b>	<b>138,913</b>	<b>(28,202)</b>	<b>568,157</b>
<b>Subagreement Services</b>							
Nursing	-	5,833	5,833	-	17,500	17,500	70,000
Special Education	12,095	7,273	(4,822)	12,095	14,545	2,450	80,000
Substitute Teacher	11,238	4,545	(6,693)	11,238	9,091	(2,147)	50,000
Transportation	-	227	227	-	455	455	2,500
Security	11,343	3,636	(7,707)	14,735	7,273	(7,462)	40,000
Other Educational Consultants	2,336	15,000	12,664	4,136	15,000	10,864	150,000
<b>Total Subagreement Services</b>	<b>37,013</b>	<b>36,515</b>	<b>(498)</b>	<b>42,204</b>	<b>63,864</b>	<b>21,659</b>	<b>392,500</b>
<b>Professional &amp; Consulting Services</b>							
IT	121	1,167	1,046	362	3,500	3,138	14,000
Audit and Tax	1,950	-	(1,950)	1,950	-	(1,950)	7,250
Legal	-	1,250	1,250	-	3,750	3,750	15,000
Professional Development	897	2,500	1,603	2,716	2,500	(216)	25,000
General Consulting	1,962	4,800	2,838	18,615	4,800	(13,815)	48,000
Special Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,424
Bank Charges	-	25	25	15	25	10	250
Printing	71	400	329	71	400	329	4,000
Other Taxes and Fees	998	400	(598)	2,973	400	(2,573)	4,000
Management Fee	50,735	56,211	5,476	98,685	168,632	69,947	674,527
District Oversight Fee	3,222	3,695	473	10,472	6,713	(3,759)	44,691
LACOE Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
SELPA Fees	18,855	23,889	5,034	61,279	50,432	(10,847)	265,430
<b>Total Professional &amp; Consulting Services</b>	<b>78,810</b>	<b>94,336</b>	<b>15,526</b>	<b>197,136</b>	<b>241,151</b>	<b>44,015</b>	<b>1,135,572</b>
<b>Facilities, Repairs, &amp; Other Leases</b>							
Rent	71,786	71,786	1	194,930	215,359	20,428	861,435
Equipment Leases	3,919	3,333	(586)	12,311	10,000	(2,311)	40,000
Other Leases	-	125	125	-	375	375	1,500
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	1,000	1,000	-	3,000	3,000	12,000
Repairs and Maintenance	10,279	8,514	(1,765)	21,365	25,543	4,177	102,170
<b>Total Facilities, Repairs, &amp; Other Leases</b>	<b>85,984</b>	<b>84,759</b>	<b>(1,225)</b>	<b>228,606</b>	<b>254,276</b>	<b>25,670</b>	<b>1,017,105</b>
<b>Operations &amp; Housekeeping</b>							
Auto and Travel Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,500
Dues & Memberships	-	375	375	790	1,125	335	4,500
Insurance	3,317	2,250	(1,067)	9,952	6,750	(3,202)	27,000
Utilities	4,051	5,864	1,813	10,842	17,591	6,750	70,366
Janitorial/Trash Removal	1,374	1,000	(374)	3,034	3,000	(34)	12,000
ASB Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communications	3,876	8,000	4,124	11,025	24,000	12,975	96,000
Postage and Shipping	25	250	225	25	250	225	2,500
<b>Total Operations &amp; Housekeeping</b>	<b>12,643</b>	<b>17,739</b>	<b>5,096</b>	<b>35,667</b>	<b>52,716</b>	<b>17,049</b>	<b>216,866</b>
<b>Depreciation</b>							
Depreciation Expense	7,558	5,000	(2,558)	19,367	15,000	(4,367)	60,000
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>7,558</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>(2,558)</b>	<b>19,367</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>(4,367)</b>	<b>60,000</b>
<b>Interest</b>							
Interest Expense	1,288	-	(1,288)	3,865	-	(3,865)	-
<b>Total Interest</b>	<b>1,288</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,288)</b>	<b>3,865</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3,865)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 470,763</b>	<b>\$ 488,293</b>	<b>\$ 17,530</b>	<b>\$ 1,194,939</b>	<b>\$ 1,176,999</b>	<b>\$ (17,940)</b>	<b>\$ 5,569,619</b>
<b>Change in Net Assets</b>	<b>(3,306)</b>	<b>(50,787)</b>	<b>47,481</b>	<b>(366,954)</b>	<b>(410,661)</b>	<b>43,708</b>	<b>426,176</b>
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	2,060,293			2,423,940			
<b>Net Assets, End of Period</b>	<b>\$ 2,056,987</b>			<b>\$ 2,056,987</b>			



## Teach Tech Charter High School

## Budget vs Actual

For the period ended September 30, 2019

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
<b>Revenue</b>							
State Aid-Revenue Limit							
LCFF Revenue	\$ 164,721	\$ 164,298	\$ 423	\$ 329,442	\$ 328,597	\$ 845	\$ 4,162,378
Economic Protection Account Funding	16,372	20,188	(3,816)	16,372	20,188	(3,816)	80,750
In Lieu of Property Taxes	91,769	58,560	33,209	241,700	190,319	51,382	930,462
<b>Total State Aid-Revenue Limit</b>	<b>272,862</b>	<b>243,045</b>	<b>29,817</b>	<b>587,514</b>	<b>539,103</b>	<b>48,411</b>	<b>5,173,590</b>
Federal Revenue							
Federal Special Education - IDEA	5,352	5,574	(223)	17,393	11,768	5,625	78,731
Federal Child Nutrition	22,937	-	22,937	22,937	-	22,937	324,083
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	29,027	28,960	67	29,027	28,960	67	115,840
Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	4,512	3,351	1,161	4,512	3,351	1,161	13,405
Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
<b>Total Federal Revenue</b>	<b>61,828</b>	<b>37,886</b>	<b>23,943</b>	<b>73,870</b>	<b>44,079</b>	<b>29,790</b>	<b>542,060</b>
Other State Revenue							
State Special Education - AB602	15,557	14,253	1,305	50,561	30,089	20,472	201,302
State - Child Nutrition	2,370	-	2,370	2,370	-	2,370	29,935
State - School Facilities Apportionment	-	-	-	-	-	-	463,101
State - Mandated Programs Block Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,366
State - State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,328
State - Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	168	-	168	-
<b>Total Other State Revenue</b>	<b>17,928</b>	<b>14,253</b>	<b>3,675</b>	<b>53,100</b>	<b>30,089</b>	<b>23,011</b>	<b>787,032</b>
Local Revenue							
Contributions, Unrestricted	-	-	-	2,500	-	2,500	-
<b>Total Local Revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 352,618</b>	<b>\$ 295,184</b>	<b>\$ 57,434</b>	<b>\$ 716,983</b>	<b>\$ 613,271</b>	<b>\$ 103,712</b>	<b>\$ 6,502,682</b>
<b>Expenses</b>							
Certificated Salaries							
Certificated Teachers' Salaries	\$ 94,774	\$ 110,000	\$ 15,226	\$ 197,709	\$ 219,999	\$ 22,290	\$ 1,209,995
Certificated Teachers' Extra Duties/Stipends	-	-	-	12,000	-	(12,000)	74,102
Certificated Pupil Support Salaries	5,915	5,915	-	17,745	17,745	-	70,981
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	15,753	14,333	(1,419)	58,333	43,000	(15,333)	172,000
Other Certificated Salaries	3,996	2,509	(1,487)	3,996	5,018	1,022	27,600
<b>Total Certificated Salaries</b>	<b>120,438</b>	<b>132,757</b>	<b>12,320</b>	<b>289,783</b>	<b>285,763</b>	<b>(4,021)</b>	<b>1,554,678</b>
Classified Salaries							
Classified Instructional Salaries	10,445	23,840	13,395	19,931	50,320	30,390	264,880
Classified Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,353
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	4,167	9,667	5,500	12,500	29,000	16,500	116,000
Clerical, Technical, and Office Staff Salaries	9,241	11,137	1,896	17,702	22,273	4,572	122,502
Other Classified Salaries	1,558	7,345	5,787	16,985	16,275	(710)	82,379
<b>Total Classified Salaries</b>	<b>25,410</b>	<b>51,988</b>	<b>26,578</b>	<b>67,117</b>	<b>117,868</b>	<b>50,751</b>	<b>612,115</b>
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated posit	20,837	22,150	1,313	49,618	47,678	(1,940)	259,389
Public Employees' Retirement System, classified posit	441	-	(441)	463	-	(463)	-
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	1,785	3,223	1,438	4,336	7,308	2,972	37,951
Medicare certificated positions	2,093	2,677	584	5,124	5,849	724	31,397
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	10,385	9,357	(1,028)	36,589	28,070	(8,519)	112,280
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated position	1,628	1,127	(501)	5,336	3,381	(1,955)	22,540
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated positi	1,248	2,585	1,337	3,744	5,647	1,903	30,315
Other Benefits, certificated positions	2,657	3,269	612	4,912	9,806	4,894	39,224
<b>Total Benefits</b>	<b>41,074</b>	<b>44,387</b>	<b>3,313</b>	<b>110,122</b>	<b>107,738</b>	<b>(2,384)</b>	<b>533,096</b>

## Teach Tech Charter High School

## Budget vs Actual

For the period ended September 30, 2019

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
<b>Books &amp; Supplies</b>							
Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials	28,671	12,500	(16,171)	28,671	25,000	(3,671)	50,000
Books and Other Reference Materials	-	1,780	1,780	422	5,340	4,918	8,900
School Supplies	7,533	3,198	(4,335)	19,026	9,593	(9,434)	38,370
Software	5,809	4,677	(1,133)	8,773	14,030	5,257	56,120
Office Expense	2,599	2,500	(99)	3,863	7,500	3,637	30,000
Business Meals	-	17	17	-	50	50	200
Noncapitalized Equipment	-	9,000	9,000	45,339	18,000	(27,339)	45,000
Food Services	22,879	32,184	9,305	22,879	64,367	41,488	354,019
<b>Total Books &amp; Supplies</b>	<b>67,491</b>	<b>65,854</b>	<b>(1,636)</b>	<b>128,973</b>	<b>143,880</b>	<b>14,907</b>	<b>582,609</b>
<b>Subagreement Services</b>							
Special Education	9,086	2,727	(6,359)	9,086	5,455	(3,632)	30,000
Substitute Teacher	5,429	3,182	(2,247)	5,718	6,364	646	35,000
Transportation	300	682	382	300	1,364	1,064	7,500
Security	6,309	1,841	(4,468)	8,418	3,682	(4,736)	20,250
Other Educational Consultants	(1,477)	2,000	3,477	6,831	2,000	(4,831)	20,000
<b>Total Subagreement Services</b>	<b>19,646</b>	<b>10,432</b>	<b>(9,214)</b>	<b>30,352</b>	<b>18,864</b>	<b>(11,488)</b>	<b>112,750</b>
<b>Professional &amp; Consulting Services</b>							
IT	121	625	504	362	1,875	1,513	7,500
Audit and Tax	1,950	-	(1,950)	1,950	-	(1,950)	7,500
Legal	-	667	667	350	2,000	1,650	8,000
Professional Development	2,000	2,200	200	2,180	2,200	20	22,000
General Consulting	1,125	3,500	2,375	4,180	3,500	(680)	35,000
Special Activities	6,650	-	(6,650)	7,500	-	(7,500)	98,260
Bank Charges	-	9	9	-	9	9	85
Printing	71	500	429	1,584	500	(1,084)	5,000
Other Taxes and Fees	100	150	50	1,520	150	(1,370)	1,500
Payroll Service Fee	-	400	400	-	1,200	1,200	4,800
Management Fee	39,904	60,742	20,839	88,110	182,227	94,117	728,910
District Oversight Fee	3,500	2,430	(1,070)	10,809	5,391	(5,418)	51,736
LACOE Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
SELPA Fees	15,854	23,074	7,220	51,527	48,712	(2,814)	256,381
Public Relations	-	500	500	-	500	500	5,000
Scholarships	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500
<b>Total Professional &amp; Consulting Services</b>	<b>71,274</b>	<b>94,797</b>	<b>23,523</b>	<b>170,072</b>	<b>248,264</b>	<b>78,192</b>	<b>1,240,172</b>
<b>Facilities, Repairs, &amp; Other Leases</b>							
Rent	90,965	96,295	5,329	272,955	288,884	15,930	1,155,538
Additional Rent	7,057	-	(7,057)	21,172	-	(21,172)	-
Equipment Leases	-	1,250	1,250	-	3,750	3,750	15,000
Other Leases	-	83	83	-	250	250	1,000
Real/Personal Property Taxes	25,522	-	(25,522)	51,045	-	(51,045)	-
Repairs and Maintenance	1,948	5,028	3,080	9,302	15,083	5,781	60,332
<b>Total Facilities, Repairs, &amp; Other Leases</b>	<b>125,493</b>	<b>102,656</b>	<b>(22,838)</b>	<b>354,474</b>	<b>307,967</b>	<b>(46,506)</b>	<b>1,231,870</b>
<b>Operations &amp; Housekeeping</b>							
Auto and Travel Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
Dues & Memberships	-	17	17	-	50	50	200
Insurance	3,204	2,083	(1,121)	9,612	6,250	(3,362)	25,000
Utilities	8,606	5,663	(2,943)	23,799	16,988	(6,812)	67,950
Janitorial/Trash Removal	733	833	101	2,898	2,500	(398)	10,000
Communications	1,961	2,917	955	3,286	8,750	5,464	35,000
Postage and Shipping	-	250	250	96	250	154	2,500
<b>Total Operations &amp; Housekeeping</b>	<b>14,504</b>	<b>11,763</b>	<b>(2,741)</b>	<b>39,691</b>	<b>34,788</b>	<b>(4,904)</b>	<b>142,650</b>
<b>Depreciation</b>							
Depreciation Expense	3,451	2,083	(1,368)	10,281	6,250	(4,031)	25,000
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>3,451</b>	<b>2,083</b>	<b>(1,368)</b>	<b>10,281</b>	<b>6,250</b>	<b>(4,031)</b>	<b>25,000</b>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 488,781</b>	<b>\$ 516,718</b>	<b>\$ 27,937</b>	<b>\$ 1,200,866</b>	<b>\$ 1,271,382</b>	<b>\$ 70,516</b>	<b>\$ 6,034,940</b>
Change in Net Assets	(136,163)	(221,534)	85,371	(483,883)	(658,110)	174,228	467,742
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	(81,975)			265,745			
<b>Net Assets, End of Period</b>	<b>\$ (218,138)</b>			<b>\$ (218,138)</b>			

## Teach Prep Elementary School

## Budget vs Actual

For the period ended September 30, 2019

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
<b>Revenue</b>							
State Aid-Revenue Limit							
LCFF Revenue	\$ 29,992	\$ 30,959	\$ (967)	\$ 59,984	\$ 61,917	\$ (1,933)	\$ 1,477,592
Economic Protection Account Funding	3,468	8,313	(4,845)	3,468	8,313	(4,845)	33,250
In Lieu of Property Taxes	14,114	12,786	1,328	45,869	41,553	4,316	383,131
<b>Total State Aid-Revenue Limit</b>	<b>47,574</b>	<b>52,057</b>	<b>(4,483)</b>	<b>109,321</b>	<b>111,783</b>	<b>(2,462)</b>	<b>1,893,973</b>
<b>Federal Revenue</b>							
Federal Special Education - IDEA	3,152	1,217	1,935	5,702	2,569	3,133	32,419
Federal Child Nutrition	10,502	-	10,502	10,502	-	10,502	132,312
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	6,235	(6,235)	-	6,235	(6,235)	24,938
Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	713	(713)	-	713	(713)	2,850
Federal - Prior Year Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
<b>Total Federal Revenue</b>	<b>13,654</b>	<b>8,164</b>	<b>5,490</b>	<b>16,204</b>	<b>9,516</b>	<b>6,688</b>	<b>202,519</b>
<b>Other State Revenue</b>							
State Special Education - AB602	9,163	3,112	6,051	16,577	6,570	10,007	82,889
State - Child Nutrition	489	-	489	489	-	489	11,733
State - School Facilities Apportionment	-	-	-	-	-	-	190,689
State - Mandated Programs Block Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,169
State - State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,915
<b>Total Other State Revenue</b>	<b>9,652</b>	<b>3,112</b>	<b>6,540</b>	<b>17,066</b>	<b>6,570</b>	<b>10,497</b>	<b>320,395</b>
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 70,880</b>	<b>\$ 63,333</b>	<b>\$ 7,547</b>	<b>\$ 142,591</b>	<b>\$ 127,869</b>	<b>\$ 14,722</b>	<b>\$ 2,416,887</b>
<b>Expenses</b>							
<b>Certificated Salaries</b>							
Certificated Teachers' Salaries	\$ 27,068	\$ 39,407	\$ 12,339	\$ 55,666	\$ 78,814	\$ 23,148	\$ 433,478
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	2,774	7,688	4,914	23,063	23,063	-	92,250
<b>Total Certificated Salaries</b>	<b>29,841</b>	<b>47,095</b>	<b>17,253</b>	<b>78,728</b>	<b>101,877</b>	<b>23,148</b>	<b>525,728</b>
<b>Classified Salaries</b>							
Classified Instructional Salaries	12,947	9,880	(3,067)	17,553	19,760	2,207	108,680
Clerical, Technical, and Office Staff Salaries	10,767	4,499	(6,268)	20,246	12,225	(8,021)	52,717
Other Classified Salaries	8,295	4,305	(3,990)	8,895	12,915	4,020	51,659
<b>Total Classified Salaries</b>	<b>32,008</b>	<b>18,684</b>	<b>13,324</b>	<b>46,694</b>	<b>44,900</b>	<b>(1,794)</b>	<b>213,056</b>
<b>Benefits</b>							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated posit	5,103	7,865	2,762	13,463	17,013	3,551	87,797
Public Employees' Retirement System, classified posit	1,998	-	(1,998)	1,998	-	(1,998)	-
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	1,968	1,158	(809)	2,863	2,784	(79)	13,209
Medicare certificated positions	891	954	63	1,803	2,128	325	10,712
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	1,801	4,422	2,620	5,982	13,265	7,283	53,060
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated position	702	441	(261)	2,280	1,323	(957)	8,820
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated positi	433	921	488	1,298	2,055	757	10,343
Other Benefits, certificated positions	854	1,095	241	1,365	3,286	1,921	13,143
<b>Total Benefits</b>	<b>13,750</b>	<b>16,856</b>	<b>3,106</b>	<b>31,052</b>	<b>41,854</b>	<b>10,803</b>	<b>197,085</b>
<b>Books &amp; Supplies</b>							
Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials	16,891	4,800	(12,091)	16,891	9,600	(7,291)	19,200
Books and Other Reference Materials	-	84	84	4,508	252	(4,256)	420
School Supplies	8,099	312	(7,787)	23,914	935	(22,979)	3,740
Software	2,104	1,913	(191)	24,868	5,738	(19,130)	22,950
Office Expense	3,361	1,667	(1,694)	4,061	5,000	939	20,000
Business Meals	105	21	(84)	212	62	(150)	250
Noncapitalized Equipment	861	9,000	8,139	7,263	18,000	10,737	45,000
Food Services	10,545	13,095	2,550	10,545	26,190	15,645	144,046
<b>Total Books &amp; Supplies</b>	<b>41,966</b>	<b>30,891</b>	<b>(11,075)</b>	<b>92,262</b>	<b>65,777</b>	<b>(26,485)</b>	<b>255,606</b>
<b>Subagreement Services</b>							
Special Education	709	2,273	1,564	709	4,545	3,837	25,000
Substitute Teacher	3,463	864	(2,599)	3,463	1,727	(1,736)	9,500
Transportation	-	455	455	-	909	909	5,000
Security	4,468	1,364	(3,104)	6,697	2,727	(3,970)	15,000
Other Educational Consultants	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000	1,000	10,000
<b>Total Subagreement Services</b>	<b>8,640</b>	<b>5,955</b>	<b>(2,685)</b>	<b>10,869</b>	<b>10,909</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>64,500</b>

## Teach Prep Elementary School

## Budget vs Actual

For the period ended September 30, 2019

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Professional & Consulting Services							
IT	121	667	546	362	2,000	1,638	8,000
Audit and Tax	1,950	-	(1,950)	1,950	-	(1,950)	5,000
Legal	-	375	375	-	1,125	1,125	4,500
Professional Development	3,200	750	(2,450)	5,940	750	(5,190)	7,500
General Consulting	150	1,000	850	1,900	1,000	(900)	10,000
Special Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,318
Bank Charges	-	20	20	0	20	20	200
Printing	86	-	(86)	306	-	(306)	-
Payroll Service Fee	-	250	250	-	750	750	3,000
Management Fee	9,567	22,800	13,233	22,046	68,401	46,355	273,604
District Oversight Fee	1,445	521	(924)	2,822	1,118	(1,704)	18,940
LACOE Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500
SELPA Fees	6,670	9,501	2,831	12,067	20,058	7,991	105,569
Public Relations	-	250	250	400	250	(150)	2,500
<b>Total Professional &amp; Consulting Services</b>	<b>23,188</b>	<b>36,134</b>	<b>12,946</b>	<b>47,793</b>	<b>95,472</b>	<b>47,679</b>	<b>462,631</b>
Facilities, Repairs, & Other Leases							
Rent	47,744	33,167	(14,578)	102,170	99,500	(2,670)	398,000
Equipment Leases	269	208	(61)	1,130	625	(505)	2,500
Other Leases	-	83	83	-	250	250	1,000
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	417	417	-	1,250	1,250	5,000
Repairs and Maintenance	702	3,083	2,381	12,154	9,250	(2,904)	37,000
<b>Total Facilities, Repairs, &amp; Other Leases</b>	<b>48,715</b>	<b>36,958</b>	<b>(11,757)</b>	<b>115,454</b>	<b>110,875</b>	<b>(4,579)</b>	<b>443,500</b>
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel Expense	58	-	(58)	2,561	-	(2,561)	2,500
Dues & Memberships	-	83	83	-	250	250	1,000
Insurance	1,319	625	(694)	3,958	1,875	(2,083)	7,500
Utilities	-	1,990	1,990	-	5,970	5,970	23,880
Janitorial/Trash Removal	-	600	600	175	1,800	1,625	7,200
Communications	407	625	218	808	1,875	1,067	7,500
Postage and Shipping	-	85	85	-	85	85	850
<b>Total Operations &amp; Housekeeping</b>	<b>1,785</b>	<b>4,008</b>	<b>2,224</b>	<b>7,501</b>	<b>11,855</b>	<b>4,354</b>	<b>50,430</b>
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	819	208	(611)	2,336	625	(1,711)	2,500
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>819</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>(611)</b>	<b>2,336</b>	<b>625</b>	<b>(1,711)</b>	<b>2,500</b>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 200,711</b>	<b>\$ 196,789</b>	<b>\$ (3,923)</b>	<b>\$ 432,689</b>	<b>\$ 484,144</b>	<b>\$ 51,454</b>	<b>\$ 2,215,035</b>
<b>Change in Net Assets</b>	<b>(129,831)</b>	<b>(133,456)</b>	<b>3,624</b>	<b>(290,098)</b>	<b>(356,275)</b>	<b>66,176</b>	<b>201,852</b>
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	179,592			339,858			
<b>Net Assets, End of Period</b>	<b><u>\$ 49,760</u></b>			<b><u>\$ 49,760</u></b>			

## Teach Public Schools

## Budget vs Actual

For the period ended September 30, 2019

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
<b>Revenue</b>							
<b>Local Revenue</b>							
Lease and Rental Income	\$ 5,411	\$ 5,100	\$ 311	\$ 16,232	\$ 15,300	\$ 932	\$ 61,200
Other Fees and Contracts	83,688	71,642	12,046	159,366	135,673	23,693	1,342,383
<b>Total Local Revenue</b>	<b>89,099</b>	<b>76,742</b>	<b>12,357</b>	<b>175,597</b>	<b>150,973</b>	<b>24,624</b>	<b>1,403,583</b>
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 89,099</b>	<b>\$ 76,742</b>	<b>\$ 12,357</b>	<b>\$ 175,597</b>	<b>\$ 150,973</b>	<b>\$ 24,624</b>	<b>\$ 1,403,583</b>
<b>Expenses</b>							
<b>Certificated Salaries</b>							
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	\$ 59,575	\$ 44,831	\$ (14,743)	\$ 134,493	\$ 134,494	\$ 0	\$ 537,974
<b>Total Certificated Salaries</b>	<b>59,575</b>	<b>44,831</b>	<b>(14,743)</b>	<b>134,493</b>	<b>134,494</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>537,974</b>
<b>Classified Salaries</b>							
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	6,833	6,833	0	20,500	20,500	0	82,000
Clerical, Technical, and Office Staff Salaries	4,160	4,160	-	13,056	12,480	(576)	49,920
Other Classified Salaries	13,376	12,033	(1,343)	27,291	36,100	8,809	144,400
<b>Total Classified Salaries</b>	<b>24,370</b>	<b>23,027</b>	<b>(1,343)</b>	<b>60,847</b>	<b>69,080</b>	<b>8,233</b>	<b>276,320</b>
<b>Benefits</b>							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated positions	9,564	7,487	(2,077)	21,028	22,460	1,432	89,842
Public Employees' Retirement System, classified positions	186	-	(186)	186	-	(186)	-
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	1,494	1,428	(66)	3,721	4,283	562	17,132
Medicare certificated positions	1,202	984	(218)	2,789	2,952	163	11,807
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	6,132	2,538	(3,595)	24,287	7,613	(16,674)	30,450
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated positions	353	294	(59)	434	882	448	5,880
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated positions	460	950	490	1,381	2,850	1,469	11,400
Other Benefits, certificated positions	1,308	1,437	130	2,962	4,312	1,351	17,249
<b>Total Benefits</b>	<b>20,698</b>	<b>15,117</b>	<b>(5,581)</b>	<b>56,788</b>	<b>45,352</b>	<b>(11,436)</b>	<b>183,760</b>
<b>Books &amp; Supplies</b>							
School Supplies	-	125	125	3,323	375	(2,948)	1,500
Software	1,049	208	(840)	1,455	625	(830)	2,500
Office Expense	4,126	2,500	(1,626)	13,776	7,500	(6,276)	30,000
Business Meals	159	47	(112)	634	141	(493)	564
Noncapitalized Equipment	7,348	4,000	(3,348)	7,832	8,000	168	20,000
<b>Total Books &amp; Supplies</b>	<b>12,681</b>	<b>6,880</b>	<b>(5,800)</b>	<b>27,020</b>	<b>16,641</b>	<b>(10,379)</b>	<b>54,564</b>
<b>Subagreement Services</b>							
Transportation	-	45	45	-	91	91	500
Security	-	682	682	-	1,364	1,364	7,500
<b>Total Subagreement Services</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,455</b>	<b>1,455</b>	<b>8,000</b>
<b>Professional &amp; Consulting Services</b>							
IT	612	208	(404)	1,837	625	(1,212)	2,500
Audit and Tax	1,950	-	(1,950)	1,950	-	(1,950)	8,500
Legal	-	333	333	-	1,000	1,000	4,000
Professional Development	2,500	1,800	(700)	3,650	1,800	(1,850)	18,000
General Consulting	150	1,500	1,350	1,350	1,500	150	15,000
Special Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500
Bank Charges	125	150	25	360	150	(210)	1,500
Printing	106	21	(85)	106	21	(85)	211
Other Taxes and Fees	(52,778)	-	52,778	100	-	(100)	-
Payroll Service Fee	1,113	-	(1,113)	1,812	-	(1,812)	-
Management Fee	-	-	-	825	-	(825)	-
<b>Total Professional &amp; Consulting Services</b>	<b>(46,222)</b>	<b>4,013</b>	<b>50,234</b>	<b>11,989</b>	<b>5,096</b>	<b>(6,893)</b>	<b>51,211</b>

**Teach Public Schools****Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended September 30, 2019

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Facilities, Repairs, & Other Leases							
Rent	7,322	7,322	0	21,965	21,965	0	87,862
Additional Rent	1,466	1,795	329	4,137	5,384	1,248	21,538
Equipment Leases	-	125	125	274	375	101	1,500
Other Leases	-	667	667	-	2,000	2,000	8,000
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	2,083	2,083	-	6,250	6,250	25,000
Repairs and Maintenance	2,125	2,917	792	7,604	8,750	1,146	35,000
Total Facilities, Repairs, & Other Leases	10,913	14,908	3,996	33,980	44,725	10,745	178,900
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel Expense	1,420	-	(1,420)	3,554	-	(3,554)	21,000
Dues & Memberships	317	139	(178)	896	418	(478)	1,672
Insurance	-	1,102	1,102	-	3,307	3,307	13,226
Utilities	150	1,250	1,100	1,541	3,750	2,209	15,000
Janitorial/Trash Removal	-	1,000	1,000	-	3,000	3,000	12,000
Communications	1,669	625	(1,044)	3,549	1,875	(1,674)	7,500
Postage and Shipping	118	249	131	791	249	(543)	2,485
Total Operations & Housekeeping	3,674	4,365	691	10,332	12,598	2,266	72,883
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	1,022	917	(105)	3,019	2,750	(269)	11,000
Total Depreciation	1,022	917	(105)	3,019	2,750	(269)	11,000
Total Expenses	\$ 86,710	\$ 114,786	\$ 28,075	\$ 338,468	\$ 332,190	\$ (6,278)	\$ 1,374,612
Change in Net Assets	2,388	(38,044)	40,432	(162,871)	(181,217)	18,346	28,971
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	(336,409)			(171,150)			
Net Assets, End of Period	<u>\$ (334,021)</u>			<u>\$ (334,021)</u>			

**Cunningham Morris, LLC****Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended September 30, 2019

	<b>Current Period Actual</b>	<b>Current Year Actual</b>
<b>Revenue</b>		
Local Revenue		
Lease and Rental Income	\$ 71,786	\$ 201,611
Interest Revenue	4,456	11,088
Total Local Revenue	<u>76,241</u>	<u>212,700</u>
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 76,241</b>	<b>\$ 212,700</b>
<b>Expenses</b>		
Professional & Consulting Services		
Bank Charges	\$ -	\$ 12
Total Professional & Consulting Services	<u>-</u>	<u>12</u>
Operations & Housekeeping		
Bond Amortization Expense	712	2,136
Total Operations & Housekeeping	<u>712</u>	<u>2,136</u>
Depreciation		
Depreciation Expense	24,076	73,793
Total Depreciation	<u>24,076</u>	<u>73,793</u>
Interest		
Interest Expense	60,716	182,148
Total Interest	<u>60,716</u>	<u>182,148</u>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 85,503</b>	<b>\$ 258,088</b>
<b>Change in Net Assets</b>	<b>(9,262)</b>	<b>(45,389)</b>
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	(379,365)	(343,238)
<b>Net Assets, End of Period</b>	<b>\$ (388,627)</b>	<b>\$ (388,627)</b>

**Teach Public Schools, Inc.**  
**Statement of Financial Position**

September 30, 2019

	Teach Academy of Technologies	Teach Tech Charter High School	Teach Prep Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	Cunningham & Morris LLC	Eliminations	Combined Teach Public Schools Inc
<b>Assets</b>							
<b>Current Assets</b>							
Cash & Cash Equivalents	\$ 287,041	\$ 107,466	\$ 30,990	\$ 53,688	\$ 63,482		\$ 542,667
Public Funding Receivables	365,921	361,107	107,138	-	-		834,167
Other Receivables	166,364	-	-	24,000	13,030		203,394
Due To/From Related Parties	700,313	(339,951)	(182,362)	(176,382)	(1,617)		-
Prepaid Expenses	72,152	95,523	19,465	27,468	-		214,608
Short-Term Investment - Money Market Funds	-	-	-	-	765,739		765,739
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<b>1,591,790</b>	<b>224,145</b>	<b>(24,769)</b>	<b>(71,226)</b>	<b>840,634</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,560,574</b>
<b>Long Term Assets</b>							
Property & Equipment, Net	1,197,419	137,479	79,824	62,909	10,208,812		11,686,444
Deposits	5,000	163,517	99,750	17,580	-		285,847
Deferred Lease Asset	-	-	-	-	250,001	(250,001)	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	567,643		567,643
<b>Total Long Term Assets</b>	<b>1,202,419</b>	<b>300,996</b>	<b>179,574</b>	<b>80,489</b>	<b>11,026,456</b>	<b>(250,001)</b>	<b>12,539,933</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 2,794,210</b>	<b>\$ 525,141</b>	<b>\$ 154,805</b>	<b>\$ 9,262</b>	<b>\$ 11,867,091</b>	<b>\$ (250,001)</b>	<b>\$ 15,100,507</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>							
<b>Current Liabilities</b>							
Accounts Payable	\$ 73,461	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 73,461
Accrued Liabilities	94,595	11,452	9,556	333,355	-		448,957
Interest Payable	-	-	-	-	239,742		239,742
Deferred Rent, Current Portion	-	-	-	9,928	-		9,928
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<b>168,056</b>	<b>11,452</b>	<b>9,556</b>	<b>343,283</b>	<b>239,742</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>772,088</b>
<b>Long Term Liabilities</b>							
Deferred Rent, Net of Current Portion	250,001	731,828	95,489	-	-	(250,001)	827,316
Capital Lease, Net of Current Portion	319,166	-	-	-	-		319,166
Bonds Payable, Net of Current Portion	-	-	-	-	12,500,000		12,500,000
Bond Issuance Cost	-	-	-	-	(266,466)		(266,466)
Discount on Bonds	-	-	-	-	(215,330)		(215,330)
Valuation of Treasury Notes	-	-	-	-	(2,228)		(2,228)
<b>Total Long Term Liabilities</b>	<b>569,167</b>	<b>731,828</b>	<b>95,489</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,015,976</b>	<b>(250,001)</b>	<b>13,162,458</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 737,223</b>	<b>\$ 743,279</b>	<b>\$ 105,044</b>	<b>\$ 343,283</b>	<b>\$ 12,255,718</b>	<b>\$ (250,001)</b>	<b>\$ 13,934,546</b>
<b>Total Net Assets</b>	<b>2,056,987</b>	<b>(218,138)</b>	<b>49,760</b>	<b>(334,021)</b>	<b>(388,627)</b>		<b>1,165,962</b>
<b>Total Liabilities and Net Assets</b>	<b>\$ 2,794,210</b>	<b>\$ 525,141</b>	<b>\$ 154,805</b>	<b>\$ 9,262</b>	<b>\$ 11,869,448</b>	<b>(250,001)</b>	<b>\$ 15,102,865</b>



**TEACH Public Schools, Inc.****Budget vs Actual**

For the period ended September 30, 2019

	Teach Academy of Technologies	Teach Tech Charter High School	Teach Prep Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	Cunningham & Morris LLC	Combined Teach Public Schools Inc
<b>Cash Flow From Operating Activities</b>						
Changes in Net Assets:	\$ (3,306)	\$ (136,163)	\$ (129,831)	\$ 2,388	\$ (9,262)	\$ (276,174)
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets to net cash flows from operating activities:						
Depreciation	7,558	3,451	819	1,022	24,076	36,926
Decrease/(increase) in Operating Assets:						
Public Funding Receivable	(201,236)	(58,445)	7,056	-	-	(252,624)
Grants, Contributions & Pledges Receivable	-	-	-	5,411	(3,928)	1,482
Due from Related Parties	(179,803)	49,292	93,021	37,490	-	-
Prepaid Expenses	15,417	3,263	(669)	5,108	-	23,118
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	(71,099)	(71,099)
(Decrease)/Increase in Operating Liabilities						
Accounts Payable	-	-	(23,212)	(2,842)	-	(26,055)
Accrued Expenses	15,420	8,626	4,307	(47,366)	-	(19,012)
Other Liabilities	(1,513)	22,952	47,744	(1,655)	59,935	127,464
<b>Total Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>	<b>(347,463)</b>	<b>(107,024)</b>	<b>(764)</b>	<b>(445)</b>	<b>(279)</b>	<b>(455,974)</b>
<b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities</b>						
Purchase of Property & Equipment	-	-	-	(1,404)	-	(1,404)
Purchase of Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Flows from Investing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,404)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,404)</b>
<b>Cash Flows from Financing Activities</b>						
Proceeds from (payments on) Capital Leases	(4,433)	-	-	-	-	(4,433)
Proceeds from (payments on) Long-term Debt	-	-	-	-	279	279
<b>Total Cash Flows from Financing Activities</b>	<b>(4,433)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>(4,154)</b>
Change in Cash & Cash Equivalents	(351,896)	(107,024)	(764)	(1,849)	-	(461,533)
Cash & Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Period	638,936	214,490	31,754	55,537	63,482	1,004,200
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Period</b>	<b>\$ 287,041</b>	<b>\$ 107,466</b>	<b>\$ 30,990</b>	<b>\$ 53,688</b>	<b>\$ 63,482</b>	<b>\$ 542,667</b>

## Teach Academy of Technologies

## Check Register

September 30, 2019

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
61830	Better 4 You Meals, Inc.	Meals 07/19	9/11/2019	VOID
61871	Western Avenue Community Action	Gardening, Traffic Team, Cruiser Super. & Security- 08/19	9/6/2019	8,564.50
61872	Cell Business Equipment	Copier Lease- 09/19	9/9/2019	593.95
61873	Charter Impact, Inc.	Business Mgmt Svcs- 09/19	9/9/2019	16,667.00
61874	CommUSA	Mag One Radios (6)	9/9/2019	1,244.02
61875	Fidelity Security Life	Life Ins- 09/19	9/9/2019	281.57
61876	Lakeshore Learning Materials	Butcher Paper Floor Rack & School Supplies	9/9/2019	901.32
61877	Los Angeles County Office of Education	Educator Assessment Registration- 09/30/19	9/9/2019	100.00
61878	Mike Green Fire Protection	Fire Extinguisher Service	9/9/2019	192.80
61879	Mutual of Omaha	Life and AD&D Ins- 09/19	9/9/2019	115.88
61880	Ontario Refrigeration	Maintenance Svcs 08/05/19- 08/11/19	9/9/2019	7,172.00
61881	Staples	Office Supplies & Keurig Brewer	9/9/2019	629.92
61882	Teachers on Reserve	Sub Svcs- 08/12/19- 08/16/19	9/9/2019	3,588.57
61883	Better 4 You Meals, Inc.	Meals 07/19	9/11/2019	200.00
61884	A B Print	Printing Svcs	9/16/2019	70.56
61885	Maintex, Inc.	Janitorial Supplies	9/16/2019	534.16
61886	Newsele, Inc.	School License- 08/23/19- 08/22/20	9/16/2019	4,000.00
61887	PowerSchool Group LLC	Software Subscription- 07/01/19- 06/30/20	9/16/2019	9,384.80
61888	Republic Services #902	Janitorial Svcs- 09/19	9/16/2019	774.83
61889	SchoolMint Inc.	Software - 11/28/19 - 11/27/20	9/16/2019	9,450.00
61890	Strategic HR Alliance	Consulting Svcs- 08/19	9/16/2019	600.00
61891	Teachers on Reserve	Sub Svcs- 08/19/19- 08/23/19	9/16/2019	1,156.12
61892	Verizon Wireless	Communication Svcs- 07/22/19- 08/21/19	9/16/2019	1,155.34
61893	Zingy Learning	Subscription FY-19/20	9/16/2019	1,371.00
61894	Aflac	Supplemental Ins.- 09/19	9/20/2019	934.04
61895	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs	9/20/2019	3,738.71
61896	Better 4 You Meals, Inc.	Meals- 08/19	9/20/2019	29,525.50
61897	City of LA - Building & Safety	Inspection Fee- 08/26/19	9/20/2019	356.16
61898	CliftonLarsonAllen LLP	Professional/Audit Svcs For The Year Ended 06/30/19	9/20/2019	7,800.00
61899	Maintex, Inc.	Janitorial Supplies	9/20/2019	1,307.52
61900	Republic Services #902	Janitorial Svcs- 09/19	9/20/2019	599.19
61901	Teachers on Reserve	Sub Svcs- 08/26/19- 08/30/19	9/20/2019	6,493.33
61902	Outfront Media LLC	Settlement- 09/19	9/23/2019	2,778.00
61903	Outfront Media LLC	Settlement- 10/19	9/23/2019	2,778.00
61904	Western Avenue Community Action	Gardening, Traffic Team, Cruiser Super. & Park Super- 09/19	9/27/2019	7,934.50
61905	AT&T	Communication Svcs 08/19	9/27/2019	1,209.53
61906	Document Tracking Services LLC	Document Tracking Svcs License 10/19- 10/20	9/27/2019	1,245.00
61907	First Note Finance Inc.	Prop- 39 Tracking & Reporting Svcs	9/27/2019	812.05
61908	James Heimler, Architect, Inc.	Consulting Svcs	9/27/2019	1,000.00
61909	KS Statebank	Rent- 11/19	9/27/2019	5,721.22
61910	Maintex, Inc.	Janitorial Cart (1)	9/27/2019	269.13
61911	McGraw-Hill School Education Holdings, LLC	Textbooks	9/27/2019	3,909.78
	McGraw-Hill School Education Holdings, LLC	Textbooks	9/27/2019	3,909.78
61912	Ontario Refrigeration	Maintenance Svcs 08/26/19- 09/01/19	9/27/2019	2,194.00
61913	State of CA Department of Justice	Fingerprint Apps - 08/19	9/27/2019	642.00
61914	Time Warner Cable	Communication Svcs 09/07/19- 10/06/19	9/27/2019	2,377.90
ACH	CALSTRS	STRS TES 8/19	9/3/2019	1,730.05
ACH	CALPERS	PERS 08/19	9/3/2019	7,629.31
ACH	CALSTRS	STRS 8/19	9/3/2019	43,503.99
ACH	Sterling Administration	Sterling Pay Date: 8/30/19	9/4/2019	616.85
ACH	PlanConnect	403b Pay Date: 08/30/19	9/5/2019	8,479.62
ACH	Sterling Administration	Sterling Maintenance Fee	9/11/2019	50.00
ACH	LADWP - 0000	Utilities 7/26/19 - 8/27/19	9/12/2019	307.76
ACH	LADWP - 7788	Utilities 7/26/19 - 8/27/19	9/12/2019	467.70
ACH	LADWP - 7514	Utilities 7/29/19 - 8/28/19	9/16/2019	58.75
ACH	LADWP - 1536	Utilities 7/29/19 - 8/28/19 & Area Lighting	9/16/2019	350.54
ACH	Sterling Administration	Sterling Pay Date: 9/17/19	9/17/2019	656.85
ACH	LADWP - 4653	Utilities 7/26/19 - 8/26/19	9/17/2019	2,808.26
ACH	PlanConnect	403b Pay Date: 09/13/19	9/19/2019	8,249.66

**Total Payments Issued in September**     **\$ 231,193.02**

**Imprest Account**

ACH	The Gas Company	Utilities 7/11/19 - 8/9/19	9/4/2019	\$ 57.50
-----	-----------------	----------------------------	----------	----------

**Total Payments Issued in September**     **\$ 57.50**

## Teach Tech Charter High School

## Check Register

September 30, 2019

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
71316	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Monitoring Svcs- 09/01/19- 12/01/19	9/9/2019	\$ 225.00
71317	L'Cheriyve Studios	Winter Formal Rental- 12/13/19	9/9/2019	5,000.00
71318	PRN Nursing Consultants LLC	Epipen Training- 08/21/19	9/9/2019	450.00
71319	Staples	School Supplies	9/9/2019	483.38
71320	Supreme School Supply	Office Supplies	9/9/2019	95.18
71321	Teachers on Reserve	Sub Svcs- 08/12/19- 08/16/19	9/9/2019	2,703.71
71322	The College Board	Textbooks	9/9/2019	19,498.39
71323	Waste Management	Janitorial Svcs- 09/19	9/9/2019	277.94
71324	Waste Management	Janitorial Svcs- 09/19	9/9/2019	454.56
71325	A B Print	Printing Svcs	9/16/2019	70.56
71326	Apex Learning	Software	9/16/2019	4,000.00
71327	Cengage Learning Inc	Textbooks	9/16/2019	9,172.58
71328	FCOC Transportation	Trip to Lighthouse Christian- 08/31/19	9/16/2019	425.00
71329	Teachers on Reserve	Sub Svcs- 08/19/19- 08/23/19	9/16/2019	1,607.20
71330	Better 4 You Meals, Inc.	Meals- 08/19	9/20/2019	22,879.00
71331	Christopher Long	Football Official- 09/06/19	9/20/2019	87.00
71332	Eduardo Torres	Medic Svcs- 09/06/19	9/20/2019	75.00
71333	FCOC Transportation	Trip To Chittick Field- 09/06/19 & 09/13/19	9/20/2019	800.00
71334	Kickboard	Software Subscription- 08/01/19- 07/31/20	9/20/2019	5,300.00
71335	Lee Moss	Football Official- 09/06/19	9/20/2019	87.00
71336	Maintex, Inc.	Janitorial Supplies	9/20/2019	1,546.44
71337	PRN Nursing Consultants LLC	Seizure Diastate In-Service- 08/28/19	9/20/2019	350.00
71338	Reynaldo Chavez	Football Official- 09/06/19	9/20/2019	87.00
71339	Robert Johnson	Football Official- 09/06/19	9/20/2019	89.00
71340	Teachers on Reserve	Sub Svcs- 08/26/19- 08/30/19	9/20/2019	1,117.66
71341	The School Planner Company	Student Planner (460)	9/20/2019	4,675.59
71342	Red Hook Teach 4 LLC	Parking Lease- 10/19	9/23/2019	5,333.00
71343	Red Hook Teach II LLC	Rent- 10/19	9/23/2019	95,260.49
71344	APF fbo Edlogical Group Corp.	Sped Svcs	9/27/2019	460.00
71345	AT&T	Communication Svcs- 08/05/19- 09/04/19	9/27/2019	1,672.47
71346	December to January Transportation	Transportation - Football Practice 09/03/19 - 09/05/19	9/27/2019	300.00
71347	Interquest Detection Canines	Consulting Svcs 09/11/19	9/27/2019	175.00
71348	Ontario Refrigeration	Maintenance Svcs	9/27/2019	1,372.00
71349	Sandra Pe	Reimb- 08/02/19- 08/06/19	9/27/2019	2,100.00
ACH	CALSTRS	STRS 8/19	9/3/2019	33,169.47
ACH	Golden State Water Company	Water Services 8/19	9/10/2019	24.25
ACH	Golden State Water Company	Water Services 8/19	9/10/2019	147.46
ACH	Golden State Water Company	Utility Svcs 9/19	9/19/2019	13.34

**Total Payments Issued in September** \$ 221,584.67

**Imprest Account**

1082	Commission on Teacher Credentialing	DeAnna Garette Application Fee	9/6/2019	\$ 100.00
------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------------	----------	-----------

**Total Payments Issued in September** \$ 100.00

## Teach Public Schools, Inc

## Check Register

September 30, 2019

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
81113	Charter Impact, Inc.	FedEx Reimb. & Rush Processing Fee 07/19	9/3/2019	\$ 492.35
81114	Charter Schools Development Center	Conference 12/02/19-12/03/19	9/3/2019	1,150.00
81115	Strategic HR Alliance	Consulting Svcs- 07/19	9/3/2019	1,200.00
81116	Frank Williams	Reimb- 05/28/19- 07/02/19	9/9/2019	374.16
81117	Jesus Ojeda	Reimb- 08/30/19	9/9/2019	2,000.00
81118	Maintex, Inc.	Janitorial Supplies	9/9/2019	708.24
81119	Staples	Office Supplies	9/9/2019	499.76
81120	Franchise Tax Board	Case *****8547 9/13/19	9/16/2019	87.50
81121	Franchise Tax Board	Case *****8925 9/13/19	9/16/2019	191.44
81122	Franchise Tax Board	Case *****9198 9/13/19	9/16/2019	712.98
81123	Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department	Case ****4926 9/13/19	9/16/2019	50.00
81124	A B Print	Printing Svcs	9/16/2019	105.84
81125	Association of California School Administrators	Membership- 09/19	9/16/2019	123.58
81126	California Educational Technology Professionals Association	Education Conference	9/16/2019	500.00
81127	Enrique Robles	Reimb- 08/03/19- 08/19/19	9/16/2019	1,067.02
81128	Maintex, Inc.	Janitorial Supplies	9/16/2019	173.65
81129	After-School All-Stars, Los Angeles	Enrichment Svcs- 07/19	9/20/2019	4,136.41
81130	Charter Impact, Inc.	Payroll Svcs- 08/19	9/20/2019	1,113.25
81131	Graziadio Family Development	Rent & NNN Charges- 10/19	9/23/2019	10,442.56
81132	Mark Rabens & Associates	Office Supplies	9/27/2019	64.13
81133	Franchise Tax Board	Case *****8547 9/30/19	9/30/2019	87.50
81134	Franchise Tax Board	Case *****8925 9/30/19	9/30/2019	191.44
81135	Franchise Tax Board	Case *****9198 9/30/19	9/30/2019	712.98
81136	Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department	Case ****4926 9/30/19	9/30/2019	50.00
ACH	Amazon	Amazon	9/3/2019	197.31
ACH	The Orleans Hotel & Casino	Orleans Hotel & Casino	9/3/2019	146.90
ACH	The Orleans Hotel & Casino	Orleans Hotel & Casino	9/3/2019	146.90
ACH	TechSoup	Adobe Acrobat Pro 2017 for Mac	9/3/2019	220.00
ACH	Home Depot	Screws and Canopy Pop-up Tent	9/3/2019	500.46
ACH	California State Disbursement Unit	Wage Garnishment PPE 9/13/19	9/3/2019	815.87
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt UI Pay Date: 08/30/19	9/3/2019	3,717.50
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt SDI & CA PIT Pay Date: 08/30/19	9/3/2019	8,442.71
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt Pay Date: 08/30/19	9/3/2019	31,774.96
ACH	Amazon	Amazon	9/4/2019	17.92
ACH	Amazon	Amazon	9/4/2019	151.02
ACH	Stamps.com	Stamps.com	9/4/2019	17.99
ACH	Food4Less	Foam Cups, water, Cutlery and Muffins	9/6/2019	38.97
ACH	Officebooks.com	Officebooks	9/9/2019	9.00
ACH	Winchell's Donuts	Donuts and Coffee	9/9/2019	102.93
ACH	Home Depot	Wrench, Pliers, Screwdriver, Mallet, Toggle, Snips	9/9/2019	1,826.11
ACH	Amazon	Amazon	9/11/2019	195.40
ACH	U.S. Postal Service	USPS Postage Stamps	9/12/2019	100.00
ACH	Golden State Water Company	Water Services 8/19	9/12/2019	3.58
ACH	Golden State Water Company - 3716	Water Services 8/19	9/12/2019	34.11
ACH	Amazon	Amazon	9/13/2019	(24.31)
ACH	Verizon Wireless	Verizon Wireless	9/13/2019	266.60
ACH	Verizon Wireless	Verizon Wireless	9/13/2019	266.60
ACH	Hotel.com	Hotels.com	9/13/2019	721.89
ACH	Pacific Western Bank	Pacific Western Beb Monthly	9/16/2019	110.00
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt UI Pay Date 09/13/19	9/16/2019	3,311.97
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax pmt SDI & CA PIT Pay Date: 09/13/19	9/16/2019	8,941.92
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt Pay Date: 09/13/19	9/16/2019	33,942.62
ACH	Amazon	Amazon	9/17/2019	546.41
ACH	California State Disbursement Unit	Wage Garnishment Pay Date: 09/13/19	9/23/2019	815.87
ACH	Home Depot	Portable Air Conditioner & 3 yr HDPP Repair	9/18/2019	815.00
ACH	Home Depot	BEAESR & Protection Plan	9/18/2019	1,403.80
ACH	Amazon	Amazon	9/19/2019	664.86
ACH	Digital River, Inc.	Steller Drive clone	9/19/2019	39.00
ACH	Amazon	Amazon	9/23/2019	14.22
ACH	Apple Online Store	Apple	9/23/2019	383.20
ACH	Home Depot	Home Depot	9/23/2019	1,142.15
ACH	Food4Less	Food 4 Less	9/24/2019	115.51
ACH	Apple Online Store	Apple	9/24/2019	303.00
ACH	Apple Online Store	Apple	9/24/2019	3,060.01
ACH	Pacific Western Bank	Stop Payment	9/26/2019	15.00
ACH	Home Depot	Home Depot	9/30/2019	169.11
ACH	The Orleans Hotel & Casino	Orleans Hotel and Casino	9/30/2019	197.73
ACH	Home Depot	Home Depot	9/30/2019	1,047.93

Total Payments Issued in September **\$ 132,964.52**

## Teach Elementary School

## Check Register

September 30, 2019

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
10107	Copy Carriers	Copier & Bench Relocation	9/3/2019	\$ 406.60
10108	E&D Sign Solutions	Banners (4)	9/3/2019	8,155.66
10109	Meet the Maters Inc.	School Supplies	9/3/2019	14,649.98
10110	CBE	Copier Lease- 07/05/19- 08/04/19	9/9/2019	268.83
10111	Maintex, Inc.	Janitorial Supplies	9/9/2019	2,242.95
10112	Ontario Refrigeration	Maintenance Service 08/08/19 - 08/11/19	9/9/2019	558.20
10113	Renaissance	Textbooks	9/9/2019	3,525.00
10114	Teachers on Reserve	Sub Svcs- 08/12/19- 08/16/19	9/9/2019	1,348.90
10115	A B Print	Printing Svcs	9/16/2019	85.99
10116	Lakeshore Learning Materials	School Supplies	9/16/2019	1,041.99
10117	Maintex, Inc.	Utility Cart (1)	9/16/2019	304.48
10118	S&S Worldwide, Inc.	School Supplies	9/16/2019	2,596.80
10119	Teachers on Reserve	Sub Svcs- 08/19/19- 08/23/19	9/16/2019	482.16
10120	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs- 07/31/19- 10/01/19	9/20/2019	2,690.11
10121	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs- 08/19/19- 10/01/19	9/20/2019	256.77
10122	Better 4 You Meals, Inc.	Meals- 08/19	9/20/2019	10,545.00
10123	Maintex, Inc.	Janitorial Supplies	9/20/2019	666.65
10124	Teachers on Reserve	Sub Svcs- 08/26/19- 08/30/19	9/20/2019	1,631.98
10125	Time Warner Cable	Communication Svcs- 08/25/19- 09/24/19	9/20/2019	118.18
10126	Didax Incorporated	School Supplies	9/27/2019	3,967.20
10127	Maintex, Inc.	Janitorial Supplies	9/27/2019	451.54
10128	Maria Pimienta	Reimb- 09/14/19- 09/18/19	9/27/2019	162.93
10129	NWEA	Textbooks & Professional Learning Workshop	9/27/2019	13,512.50
10130	S&S Worldwide, Inc.	School Supplies & Soccer Easy Pack	9/27/2019	1,049.17
10131	Scholastic, Inc.	Textbooks	9/27/2019	3,053.63

**Total Payments Issued in September \$ 73,773.20**

**TEACH Inc.,  
60-Day Compliance Calendar  
September 30, 2019**

Area	Due Date	Description	Completed By	Board Must Approve	TEACH Signature Needed?	Links and Additional Info
DATA TEAM	Oct-02	Census Day - Fall 19/20 Enrollment - Supplemental and concentration grant amounts are calculated based on the percentage of “unduplicated pupils” enrolled in the LEA on Census Day (first Wednesday in October) as certified for Fall 1. Enrollment and other demographic data submitted by LEAs to CALPADS are used as the starting point for calculating the unduplicated student count.	TEACH	No	No	<a href="http://www.cde.ca.gov/ds/sp/cl/rpt/calendar.asp">http://www.cde.ca.gov/ds/sp/cl/rpt/calendar.asp</a>
DATA TEAM	Oct-02	California Basic Educational Data System (CBEDS) data due to CDE - The first Wed in Oct is CBEDS Information Day, used to collect information on student and staff demographics. Your school must complete the School Information Form (SIF). The SIF is used to collect data specific to schools on the number of classified staff, kindergarten program type, educational calendars, work visa applications, multilingual instructional programs, and languages of instruction.	TEACH	No	No	<a href="http://www.cde.ca.gov/ds/dc/cb/">http://www.cde.ca.gov/ds/dc/cb/</a>
FINANCE	Oct-31	Public Charter School Grant Program and Dissemination Grant Program - Qtr 1 - The PCSGP Quarterly Expenditure Report (QER) is the accountability document that reflects the dollar amount spent towards work plan activities. A QER is due to the CDE's Charter Schools Division within 30 days of each respective quarter.	Charter Impact	No	Yes	<a href="https://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/cs/re/pcsgp.asp">https://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/cs/re/pcsgp.asp</a>
FINANCE	Oct-31	Federal Cash Management - Period 2 - Charter schools that are awarded a grant under any of these programs: Title I, Part A; Title I, Part D, Subpart 2; Title II, Part A; Title III LEP; and Title III Immigrant programs must submit the CMDC report for a particular quarter in order to receive an apportionment for that quarter; CDE will apportion funds to LEAs whose cash balance is below a certain threshold.	Charter Impact	No	No	<a href="http://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/cm/">http://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/cm/</a>

**TEACH Inc.,  
60-Day Compliance Calendar  
September 30, 2019**

Area	Due Date	Description	Completed By	Board Must Approve	TEACH Signature Needed?	Links and Additional Info
FINANCE	Oct-31	ASES -1st Quarter Expenditure Report - The ASES Program funds the establishment of local after school education and enrichment programs. These programs are created through partnerships between schools and local community resources to provide literacy, academic enrichment and safe constructive alternatives for students in kindergarten through ninth grade (K-9).	Charter Impact or After School Provider	No	No	<a href="http://www.cde.ca.gov/l/s/ba/as/">http://www.cde.ca.gov/l/s/ba/as/</a>
FINANCE	Oct-31	Collect National School Lunch Program (NSLP) applications - Schools must collect or receive National School Lunch Program (NSLP) applications by October 31. Schools may process those applications after October 31, and if students are found to be eligible for free or reduced-price meals (FRPMs), those schools may update FRPM program records for eligible students with a start date before Census Day.	TEACH	No	No	<a href="https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/nt/index.asp?tabsection=1">https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/nt/index.asp?tabsection=1</a>
DATA TEAM	Oct-31	Complete 20-Day Attendance Report - Charter schools in their first year of operation that begin instruction by September 30th, and continuing charter schools that are expanding by adding one or more grade levels, may apply for a special advance on their funding for LCFF State Aid and EPA State Aid. The special advance is based on actual ADA and pupil demographic data for the first 20 days of student instruction.	TEACH	No	Yes	<a href="https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/pa/charter20dayinstr19.asp">https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/pa/charter20dayinstr19.asp</a>
DATA TEAM	Oct-31	CBEDS-ORA - Collection of FTE of classified staff, estimated teacher hires, Kindergarten program types, H-1B work visa application, education calendar, multilingual instructional programs, languages of instruction and district of choice transfer requests and transportation data	TEACH	No	No	<a href="https://www.cde.ca.gov/ds/dc/cb/">https://www.cde.ca.gov/ds/dc/cb/</a>
FINANCE	Nov-01	Mental Health Plans due to SELPA - Schools requesting Level 2 and Level 3 mental health funding must file their annual plan with their SELPA by this date. Specific due dates may vary by SELPA.	TEACH	No	Yes	<a href="https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/se/sep1appnform04.asp">https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/se/sep1appnform04.asp</a>

**TEACH Inc.,  
60-Day Compliance Calendar  
September 30, 2019**

Area	Due Date	Description	Completed By	Board Must Approve	TEACH Signature Needed?	Links and Additional Info
DATA TEAM	Nov-01	Local Indicators - Schools must submit results regarding their Local Indicators to the California School Dashboard. For each applicable local indicator, LEAs assign one of three performance levels: Met, Not Met, Not Met for Two or More Years. LEAs make the determination for each applicable local indicator by using self-reflection tools to measure and report their progress through the Dashboard.	TEACH	No	No	<a href="https://www.cde.ca.gov/ta/ac/cm/localindicators.asp">https://www.cde.ca.gov/ta/ac/cm/localindicators.asp</a>
DATA TEAM	Nov-15	Complete Nutrition Verification process (requirement of School Nutrition Program) - Verification is the annual, mandatory process that confirms the eligibility of a sample of completed household meal eligibility applications in the National School Lunch and School Breakfast Programs. Each LEA must select and verify a sample of applications approved for free and reduced-price meal benefits. The required sample size of applications to be verified is based on the number of approved applications on file on October 1.	TEACH	No	Yes	<a href="https://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/nu/sn/verificationreport.asp">https://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/nu/sn/verificationreport.asp</a>
FINANCE	Nov-15	Review and/or Update Non-Profit IRS Form 990 Policies - The IRS Form 990 is the annual information return filed by most non-profit charter schools. The IRS Form 990 includes a Governance, Management and Disclosure section. Charter Schools are required to disclose the following policies: Conflict of Interest Policy, Whistleblower Policy, Document Retention and Destruction Policy, Expense Reimbursement Policy, Gift Receiving Policy, and Compensation Approval Policy. A Form 990 must be filed by the 15th day of the 5th month after the close of the NPO's fiscal year. Most schools extend this deadline to the following May 15th.	TEACH	Yes	No	<a href="http://www.publiccounsel.org/usefulmaterials?id=0025">http://www.publiccounsel.org/usefulmaterials?id=0025</a>
DATA TEAM	Nov-01	Kindergarten Immunization Assessment - To review and submit required vaccine doses and report on permanent medical exemptions.	TEACH	No	No	<a href="https://www.shotsforschool.org/reporting/kindergarten/#">https://www.shotsforschool.org/reporting/kindergarten/#</a>
FINANCE	Nov-25	1st Interim Financial Report - Local educational agencies (LEAs) are required to file two reports during a fiscal year (interim reports) on the status of the LEA's financial health. The first interim report for the period ending October 31 is due by the date set by the charter authorizer (no later than December 15th).	Charter Impact	Yes	Yes	<a href="https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/fi/ir/interimstatus.asp">https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/fi/ir/interimstatus.asp</a>



**TEACH Inc.,  
60-Day Compliance Calendar  
September 30, 2019**

Area	Due Date	Description	Completed By	Board Must Approve	TEACH Signature Needed?	Links and Additional Info
FINANCE	Dec-16	<b>Annual Audit Review and Board Approval</b> - Charter Schools are required to submit an independent audit report to the CDE, the State Controller's Office (SCO), the local County Superintendent of Schools, and, if applicable, the chartering entity, by December 15 of each year.	TEACH with Charter Impact support	Yes	No	<a href="https://www.cde.ca.gov/vfg/au/ag/submitaudit_rpt.asp">https://www.cde.ca.gov/vfg/au/ag/submitaudit_rpt.asp</a>
DATA	Dec-20	<b>CALPADS - Fall 1 Certification deadline</b> - Please be mindful that Level-2 certification within CALPADS means that these data have been reviewed and approved by your superintendent or IRC administrator. Failure to properly review and amend these data in CALPADS within the allotted amendment window will result in the improper certification of official Fall 1 data within CALPADS, which can impact a number of things, including LCFF funding, reclassified fluent-English proficient (RFEP) counts/rates, and A–G graduate counts.	TEACH	No	No	<a href="https://www.cde.ca.gov/ds/sp/cl/rptcalendar.asp">https://www.cde.ca.gov/ds/sp/cl/rptcalendar.asp</a>

## Coversheet

### Review and Approval of Documents Related to the TEACH Tech & TEACH Prep Bond Offering

**Section:** III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION  
**Item:** B. Review and Approval of Documents Related to the TEACH Tech & TEACH Prep Bond Offering  
**Purpose:** Vote  
**Submitted by:**  
**Related Material:** A0.1.pdf  
BBQ TI Budget .pdf  
TEACH Admin TI B104-2017 - Final - 001(1).pdf



**BUDGET**

TEACH OFFICE CONVERSION (BBQ RESTAURANT) BUDGET

9/24/19  
V1

		(SQ FT)	Assumptions
		Budget	
<b>Acquisition</b>			
<b>Acquisition Total</b>		\$ -	
<b>Hard Costs</b>			
2000	New Construction	\$ -	
2010	Tenant Improvements	\$ 396,000.00	150PSF x 2,640 SF Estimate
2100	Sitework	\$ -	Included in New Construction
2200	Offsite	\$ 25,000.00	ROM Allowance for right-of-way improvements (sidewalk, curb, gutter, driveway, etc)
2300	Utilities Installation	\$ -	ROM Allowance for LADWP fees, transformer, and service fees
2400	Environmental Remediation	\$ 75,000.00	Possible removal of grease interceptor (backfill and patchback)
2500	Furniture, Fixture and Equipment	\$ 50,000.00	Low Voltage infrastructure for office
2600	Payment and Performance Bond	\$ 10,000.00	ROM Allowance for P & P Bond
2700	Other Hard Costs		
<b>Hard Cost Total</b>		\$ 556,000.00	
<b>Soft Costs</b>			
<b>Soft Costs Total</b>		\$ 125,000.00	ROM Allowance (Architecture, Engineering, Plan Check, Permits, Phase I, etc)
<b>Management</b>			
6000	Development Fee	\$ 38,845.00	5% of total hard + soft costs + contingency (standard; change if necessary)
6010	Program Management Fee		
6020	Construction Management Fee		
<b>Management Total</b>		\$ 38,845.00	
<b>Loan Costs</b> <i>try to include loan costs</i>			
7000	Capitalized Interest		NOT INCLUDED IN ROM BUDGET
7010	Closing Costs		NOT INCLUDED IN ROM BUDGET
7020	Lender Legal		NOT INCLUDED IN ROM BUDGET
7030	Origination Fee		NOT INCLUDED IN ROM BUDGET
7040	Inspector		NOT INCLUDED IN ROM BUDGET
7050	Other Financing Costs		NOT INCLUDED IN ROM BUDGET
<b>Loan Costs Total</b>		\$ -	
<b>Contingencies</b>			
8000	Hard Cost Contingency	\$ 83,400.00	15% of total hard costs
8010	Soft Cost Contingency	\$ 12,500.00	10% of total soft costs
<b>Contingency Total</b>		\$ 95,900.00	
<b>Other</b>			
9000	Interest Reserve During Construction		NOT INCLUDED IN ROM BUDGET
9100	Transaction/Closing Costs		NOT INCLUDED IN ROM BUDGET
<b>Other Total</b>		\$ -	
<b>Grand Total</b>		<u>\$ 815,745.00</u>	

Notes:

# AIA<sup>®</sup> Document B104<sup>™</sup> – 2017

## Standard Abbreviated Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect

**AGREEMENT** made as of the Eighteenth day of October in the year Two Thousand Nineteen  
*(In words, indicate day, month and year.)*

**BETWEEN** the Architect’s client identified as the Owner:  
*(Name, legal status, address and other information)*

TEACH Public Schools  
1846 W. Imperial Hwy.  
Los Angeles, CA 90047  
Telephone Number: (323)872-0808

and the Architect:  
*(Name, legal status, address and other information)*

Franco Architects Inc., Professional Corporation  
12345 Ventura Blvd. Ste. H  
Studio City, CA 91604  
Telephone Number: (818)754-2030x.4  
Fax Number: (818)754-2032

for the following Project:  
*(Name, location and detailed description)*

Teach Admin T.I.  
10600 S. Western Ave.  
Los Angeles, CA  
Architect will provide design and permit for a tenant improvement-change of use from an existing restaurant to an office building. The building will serve as the new administration offices for the adjacent school site.

The Owner and Architect agree as follows.

**ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:**

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

**TABLE OF ARTICLES**

<b>1</b>	<b>INITIAL INFORMATION</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>ARCHITECT'S RESPONSIBILITIES</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>SCOPE OF ARCHITECT'S BASIC SERVICES</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>SUPPLEMENTAL AND ADDITIONAL SERVICES</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>COST OF THE WORK</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>COPYRIGHTS AND LICENSES</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>CLAIMS AND DISPUTES</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>COMPENSATION</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS</b>
<b>13</b>	<b>SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT</b>

**ARTICLE 1 INITIAL INFORMATION**

**§ 1.1** This Agreement is based on the Initial Information set forth below:

*(State below details of the Project's site and program, Owner's contractors and consultants, Architect's consultants, Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, and other information relevant to the Project.)*

Architect will provide design and permit for a tenant improvement-change of use from an existing restaurant to an office building. The building will serve as the new administration offices for the adjacent school site.

**§ 1.2** The Owner and Architect may rely on the Initial Information. Both parties, however, recognize that such information may materially change and, in that event, the Owner and the Architect shall appropriately adjust the schedule, the Architect's services and the Architect's compensation. The Owner shall adjust the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work and the Owner's anticipated design and construction milestones, as necessary, to accommodate material changes in the Initial Information.

**§ 1.3** The parties shall agree upon protocols governing the transmission and use of Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form. The parties will use AIA Document E203™–2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, to establish the protocols for the development, use, transmission, and exchange of digital data.

**§ 1.3.1** Any use of, or reliance on, all or a portion of a building information model without agreement to protocols governing the use of, and reliance on, the information contained in the model and without having those protocols set forth in AIA Document E203™–2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, and the requisite AIA Document G202™–2013, Project Building Information Modeling Protocol Form, shall be at the using or relying party's sole risk and without liability to the other party and its contractors or consultants, the authors of, or contributors to, the building information model, and each of their agents and employees.

Init.

/

**AIA Document B104™ – 2017.** Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 16:18:45 ET on 10/17/2019 under Order No.0250620690 which expires on 07/04/2020, and is not for resale.

User Notes:

(1145517671)

**ARTICLE 2 ARCHITECT'S RESPONSIBILITIES**

**§ 2.1** The Architect shall provide the professional services set forth in this Agreement consistent with the professional skill and care ordinarily provided by architects practicing in the same or similar locality under the same or similar circumstances. The Architect shall perform its services as expeditiously as is consistent with such professional skill and care and the orderly progress of the Project.

**§ 2.2** The Architect shall maintain the following insurance until termination of this Agreement. If any of the requirements set forth below are in addition to the types and limits the Architect normally maintains, the Owner shall pay the Architect as set forth in Section 11.8:

*(Identify types and limits of insurance coverage, and other insurance requirements applicable to the Agreement, if any.)*

- .1 General Liability  
Two (2) Million
- .2 Automobile Liability  
Two (2) Million
- .3 Workers' Compensation  
Statutory
- .4 Professional Liability  
One (1) Million
- .5 Limitation of Liability

To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Owner agrees to limit the liability of the Architect for any and all claims, losses, costs, damages of any nature whatsoever or claims expenses from any cause or causes, so that the total aggregate liability of the Architect and his or her sub-consultants shall not exceed \$50,000 or the Consultant's total fee for services rendered on this project, whichever is greater. Such claims include, but are not limited to negligence, professional errors or omissions, strict liability, breach of contract.

**ARTICLE 3 SCOPE OF ARCHITECT'S BASIC SERVICES**

**§ 3.1** The Architect's Basic Services consist of those described in this Article 3 and include usual and customary structural, mechanical, and electrical engineering services. Services not set forth in this Article 3 are Supplemental or Additional Services.

**§ 3.1.1** The Architect shall coordinate its services with those services provided by the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Architect shall be entitled to rely on (1) the accuracy and completeness of the services and information furnished by the Owner and (2) the Owner's approvals. The Architect shall provide prompt written notice to the Owner if the Architect becomes aware of any error, omission, or inconsistency in such services or information.

**§ 3.1.2** As soon as practicable after the date of this Agreement, the Architect shall submit for the Owner's approval a schedule for the performance of the Architect's services. Once approved by the Owner, time limits established by the schedule shall not, except for reasonable cause, be exceeded by the Architect or Owner. With the Owner's approval, the Architect shall adjust the schedule, if necessary, as the Project proceeds until the commencement of construction.

**§ 3.1.3** The Architect shall assist the Owner in connection with the Owner's responsibility for filing documents required for the approval of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.

Init.

/

**AIA Document B104™ – 2017.** Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 16:18:45 ET on 10/17/2019 under Order No.0250620690 which expires on 07/04/2020, and is not for resale.

User Notes:

(1145517671)

3



### § 3.2 Design Phase Services

§ 3.2.1 The Architect shall review the program and other information furnished by the Owner, and shall review laws, codes, and regulations applicable to the Architect's services.

§ 3.2.2 The Architect shall discuss with the Owner the Owner's program, schedule, budget for the Cost of the Work, Project site, and alternative approaches to design and construction of the Project. The Architect shall reach an understanding with the Owner regarding the Project requirements.

§ 3.2.3 The Architect shall consider the relative value of alternative materials, building systems and equipment, together with other considerations based on program, aesthetics, and any sustainable objectives, in developing a design for the Project that is consistent with the Owner's schedule and budget for the Cost of the Work.

§ 3.2.4 Based on the Project requirements, the Architect shall prepare Design Documents for the Owner's approval consisting of drawings and other documents appropriate for the Project and the Architect shall prepare and submit to the Owner an estimate of the Cost of the Work prepared in accordance with Section 6.3.

§ 3.2.5 The Architect shall submit the Design Documents to the Owner, and request the Owner's approval.

### § 3.3 Construction Documents Phase Services

§ 3.3.1 Based on the Owner's approval of the Design Documents, the Architect shall prepare for the Owner's approval Construction Documents consisting of Drawings and Specifications setting forth in detail the requirements for the construction of the Work. The Owner and Architect acknowledge that in order to construct the Work the Contractor will provide additional information, including Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and other similar submittals, which the Architect shall review in accordance with Section 3.4.4.

§ 3.3.2 The Architect shall incorporate the design requirements of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project into the Construction Documents.

§ 3.3.3 The Architect shall submit the Construction Documents to the Owner, update the estimate for the Cost of the Work and advise the Owner of any adjustments to the estimate of the Cost of the Work, take any action required under Section 6.5, and request the Owner's approval.

§ 3.3.4 The Architect, following the Owner's approval of the Construction Documents and of the latest estimate of the Cost of the Work, shall assist the Owner in obtaining bids or proposals and awarding and preparing contracts for construction.

### § 3.4 Construction Phase Services

#### § 3.4.1 General

§ 3.4.1.1 The Architect shall provide administration of the Contract between the Owner and the Contractor as set forth below and in AIA Document A104™–2017, Standard Abbreviated Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor. If the Owner and Contractor modify AIA Document A104–2017, those modifications shall not affect the Architect's services under this Agreement unless the Owner and the Architect amend this Agreement.

§ 3.4.1.2 The Architect shall advise and consult with the Owner during the Construction Phase Services. The Architect shall have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in this Agreement. The Architect shall not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, nor shall the Architect be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Architect shall be responsible for the Architect's negligent acts or omissions, but shall not have control over or charge of and shall not be responsible for, acts or omissions of the Contractor or of any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 3.4.1.3 Subject to Section 4.2, the Architect's responsibility to provide Construction Phase Services commences with the award of the Contract for Construction and terminates on the date the Architect issues the final Certificate for Payment.

Init.

/

**AIA Document B104™ – 2017.** Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 16:18:45 ET on 10/17/2019 under Order No.0250620690 which expires on 07/04/2020, and is not for resale.

User Notes:

(1145517671)



### § 3.4.2 Evaluations of the Work

§ 3.4.2.1 The Architect shall visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, or as otherwise required in Section 4.2.2, to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and to determine, in general, if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Architect shall not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. On the basis of the site visits, the Architect shall keep the Owner reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and promptly report to the Owner (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents, (2) known deviations from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, and (3) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work.

§ 3.4.2.2 The Architect has the authority to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents and has the authority to require inspection or testing of the Work.

§ 3.4.2.3 The Architect shall interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on written request of either the Owner or Contractor. The Architect's response to such requests shall be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness.

§ 3.4.2.4 When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect shall endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor, shall not show partiality to either, and shall not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith.

§ 3.4.2.5 The Architect shall render initial decisions on Claims between the Owner and Contractor as provided in the Contract Documents.

### § 3.4.3 Certificates for Payment to Contractor

§ 3.4.3.1 The Architect shall review and certify the amounts due the Contractor and shall issue certificates in such amounts. The Architect's certification for payment shall constitute a representation to the Owner, based on the Architect's evaluation of the Work as provided in Section 3.4.2 and on the data comprising the Contractor's Application for Payment, that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and that the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified.

§ 3.4.3.2 The issuance of a Certificate for Payment shall not be a representation that the Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work, (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment, or (4) ascertained how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum.

### § 3.4.4 Submittals

§ 3.4.4.1 The Architect shall review and approve, or take other appropriate action, upon the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Review of such submittals is not for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other information such as dimensions, quantities, and installation or performance of equipment or systems, which are the Contractor's responsibility. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures.

§ 3.4.4.2 If the Contract Documents specifically require the Contractor to provide professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials or equipment, the Architect shall specify the appropriate performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The Architect shall review and take appropriate action on Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by the Contractor's design professional, provided the submittals bear such professional's seal and signature when submitted to the Architect. The review shall be for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Architect shall be entitled to rely upon, and shall not be

Init.

/

responsible for, the adequacy and accuracy of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by such design professionals.

**§ 3.4.4.3** The Architect shall review and respond to written requests for information about the Contract Documents. The Architect's response to such requests shall be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon, or otherwise with reasonable promptness.

#### **§ 3.4.5 Changes in the Work**

The Architect may order minor changes in the Work that are consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents and do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time. Subject to Section 4.2.3, the Architect shall prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives for the Owner's approval and execution in accordance with the Contract Documents.

#### **§ 3.4.6 Project Completion**

The Architect shall conduct inspections to determine the date or dates of Substantial Completion and the date of final completion; issue Certificates of Substantial Completion; forward to the Owner, for the Owner's review and records, written warranties and related documents required by the Contract Documents and received from the Contractor; and issue a final Certificate for Payment based upon a final inspection indicating that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief, the Work complies with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

### **ARTICLE 4 SUPPLEMENTAL AND ADDITIONAL SERVICES**

**§ 4.1** Supplemental Services are not included in Basic Services but may be required for the Project. The Architect shall provide the Supplemental Services indicated below, and the Owner shall compensate the Architect as provided in Section 11.2. Supplemental Services may include programming, site evaluation and planning, environmental studies, civil engineering, landscape design, telecommunications/data, security, measured drawings of existing conditions, coordination of separate contractors or independent consultants, detailed cost estimates, on-site project representation beyond requirements of Section 4.2.2, value analysis, interior architectural design, tenant related services, preparation of record drawings, commissioning, sustainable project services, and any other services not otherwise included in this Agreement. *(Identify below the Supplemental Services that the Architect is required to provide and insert a description of each Supplemental Service, if not further described in an exhibit attached to this document.)*

**§ 4.2** The Architect may provide Additional Services after execution of this Agreement without invalidating the Agreement. Upon recognizing the need to perform Additional Services, the Architect shall notify the Owner. The Architect shall not provide the Additional Services until the Architect receives the Owner's written authorization. Except for services required due to the fault of the Architect, any Additional Services provided in accordance with this Section 4.2 shall entitle the Architect to compensation pursuant to Section 11.3.

**§ 4.2.1** The Architect shall provide services necessitated by a change in the Initial Information, changes in previous instructions or approvals given by the Owner, or a material change in the Project including size; quality; complexity; the Owner's schedule or budget for Cost of the Work; or procurement or delivery method as an Additional Service.

**§ 4.2.2** The Architect has included in Basic Services Ten ( 10 ) visits to the site by the Architect during construction. The Architect shall conduct site visits in excess of that amount as an Additional Service.

**§ 4.2.3** The Architect shall, as an Additional Service, provide services made necessary by a Contractor's proposed change in the Work. The Architect shall prepare revisions to the Architect's Instruments of Service necessitated by Change Orders and Construction Change Directives as an Additional Service.

**§ 4.2.4** If the services covered by this Agreement have not been completed within eighteen ( 18 ) months of the date of this Agreement, through no fault of the Architect, extension of the Architect's services beyond that time shall be compensated as Additional Services.

Init.

/

## ARTICLE 5 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 5.1 Unless otherwise provided for under this Agreement, the Owner shall provide information in a timely manner regarding requirements for and limitations on the Project, including a written program which shall set forth the Owner's objectives, schedule, constraints and criteria, including space requirements and relationships, flexibility, expandability, special equipment, systems and site requirements.

§ 5.2 The Owner shall establish the Owner's budget for the Project, including (1) the budget for the Cost of the Work as defined in Section 6.1; (2) the Owner's other costs; and, (3) reasonable contingencies related to all of these costs. The Owner shall update the Owner's budget for the Project as necessary throughout the duration of the Project until final completion. If the Owner significantly increases or decreases the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall notify the Architect. The Owner and the Architect shall thereafter agree to a corresponding change in the Project's scope and quality.

§ 5.3 The Owner shall furnish surveys to describe physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project; a written legal description of the site; and services of geotechnical engineers or other consultants, when the Architect requests such services and demonstrates that they are reasonably required by the scope of the Project.

§ 5.4 The Owner shall coordinate the services of its own consultants with those services provided by the Architect. Upon the Architect's request, the Owner shall furnish copies of the scope of services in the contracts between the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Owner shall require that its consultants and contractors maintain insurance, including professional liability insurance, as appropriate to the services or work provided.

§ 5.5 The Owner shall furnish tests, inspections and reports required by law or the Contract Documents, such as structural, mechanical, and chemical tests; tests for air and water pollution; and tests for hazardous materials.

§ 5.6 The Owner shall furnish all legal, insurance and accounting services, including auditing services, that may be reasonably necessary at any time for the Project to meet the Owner's needs and interests.

§ 5.7 The Owner shall provide prompt written notice to the Architect if the Owner becomes aware of any fault or defect in the Project, including errors, omissions or inconsistencies in the Architect's Instruments of Service.

§ 5.8 The Owner shall endeavor to communicate with the Contractor through the Architect about matters arising out of or relating to the Contract Documents.

§ 5.9 The Owner shall provide the Architect access to the Project site prior to commencement of the Work and shall obligate the Contractor to provide the Architect access to the Work wherever it is in preparation or progress.

§ 5.10 Within 15 days after receipt of a written request from the Architect, the Owner shall furnish the requested information as necessary and relevant for the Architect to evaluate, give notice of, or enforce lien rights.

## ARTICLE 6 COST OF THE WORK

§ 6.1 For purposes of this Agreement, the Cost of the Work shall be the total cost to the Owner to construct all elements of the Project designed or specified by the Architect and shall include contractors' general conditions costs, overhead and profit. The Cost of the Work also includes the reasonable value of labor, materials, and equipment, donated to, or otherwise furnished by, the Owner. The Cost of the Work does not include the compensation of the Architect; the costs of the land, rights-of-way, financing, or contingencies for changes in the Work; or other costs that are the responsibility of the Owner.

§ 6.2 The Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work is provided in Initial Information, and shall be adjusted throughout the Project as required under Sections 5.2, 6.4 and 6.5. Evaluations of the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, and the preliminary estimate of the Cost of the Work and updated estimates of the Cost of the Work prepared by the Architect, represent the Architect's judgment as a design professional. It is recognized, however, that neither the Architect nor the Owner has control over the cost of labor, materials or equipment; the Contractor's methods of determining bid prices; or competitive bidding, market or negotiating conditions. Accordingly, the Architect cannot

Init.

/

and does not warrant or represent that bids or negotiated prices will not vary from the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, or from any estimate of the Cost of the Work, or evaluation, prepared or agreed to by the Architect.

**§ 6.3** In preparing estimates of the Cost of Work, the Architect shall be permitted to include contingencies for design, bidding and price escalation; to determine what materials, equipment, component systems and types of construction are to be included in the Contract Documents; to recommend reasonable adjustments in the program and scope of the Project; and to include design alternates as may be necessary to adjust the estimated Cost of the Work to meet the Owner's budget. The Architect's estimate of the Cost of the Work shall be based on current area, volume or similar conceptual estimating techniques. If the Owner requires a detailed estimate of the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall provide such an estimate, if identified as the Architect's responsibility in Section 4.1, as a Supplemental Service.

**§ 6.4** If, through no fault of the Architect, construction procurement activities have not commenced within 90 days after the Architect submits the Construction Documents to the Owner the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work shall be adjusted to reflect changes in the general level of prices in the applicable construction market.

**§ 6.5** If at any time the Architect's estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall make appropriate recommendations to the Owner to adjust the Project's size, quality or budget for the Cost of the Work, and the Owner shall cooperate with the Architect in making such adjustments.

**§ 6.6** If the Owner's current budget for the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Construction Documents Phase Services is exceeded by the lowest bona fide bid or negotiated proposal, the Owner shall

- .1 give written approval of an increase in the budget for the Cost of the Work;
- .2 authorize rebidding or renegotiating of the Project within a reasonable time;
- .3 terminate in accordance with Section 9.5;
- .4 in consultation with the Architect, revise the Project program, scope, or quality as required to reduce the Cost of the Work; or
- .5 implement any other mutually acceptable alternative.

**§ 6.7** If the Owner chooses to proceed under Section 6.6.4, the Architect shall modify the Construction Documents as necessary to comply with the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Construction Documents Phase Services, or the budget as adjusted under Section 6.6.1. If the Owner requires the Architect to modify the Construction Documents because the lowest bona fide bid or negotiated proposal exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work due to market conditions the Architect could not reasonably anticipate, the Owner shall compensate the Architect for the modifications as an Additional Service pursuant to Section 11.3; otherwise the Architect's services shall be without additional compensation. In any event, the Architect's modification of the Construction Documents shall be the limit of the Architect's responsibility under this Article 6.

## **ARTICLE 7 COPYRIGHTS AND LICENSES**

**§ 7.1** The Architect and the Owner warrant that in transmitting Instruments of Service, or any other information, the transmitting party is the copyright owner of such information or has permission from the copyright owner to transmit such information for its use on the Project.

**§ 7.2** The Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective Instruments of Service, including the Drawings and Specifications, and shall retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including copyrights. Submission or distribution of Instruments of Service to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the reserved rights of the Architect and the Architect's consultants.

**§ 7.3** The Architect grants to the Owner a nonexclusive license to use the Architect's Instruments of Service solely and exclusively for purposes of constructing, using, maintaining, altering and adding to the Project, provided that the Owner substantially performs its obligations under this Agreement, including prompt payment of all sums when due pursuant to Article 9 and Article 11. The Architect shall obtain similar nonexclusive licenses from the Architect's consultants consistent with this Agreement. The license granted under this section permits the Owner to authorize the Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers, as well as the Owner's consultants and separate contractors, to reproduce applicable portions of the Instruments of Service, subject to any protocols established pursuant to Section 1.3, solely and exclusively for use in performing services or construction for the Project. If the

Init.

/



Architect rightfully terminates this Agreement for cause as provided in Section 9.4, the license granted in this Section 7.3 shall terminate.

**§ 7.3.1** In the event the Owner uses the Instruments of Service without retaining the authors of the Instruments of Service, the Owner releases the Architect and Architect's consultant(s) from all claims and causes of action arising from such uses. The Owner, to the extent permitted by law, further agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Architect and its consultants from all costs and expenses, including the cost of defense, related to claims and causes of action asserted by any third person or entity to the extent such costs and expenses arise from the Owner's use of the Instruments of Service under this Section 7.3.1. The terms of this Section 7.3.1 shall not apply if the Owner rightfully terminates this Agreement for cause under Section 9.4.

**§ 7.4** Except for the licenses granted in this Article 7, no other license or right shall be deemed granted or implied under this Agreement. The Owner shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any license granted herein to another party without the prior written agreement of the Architect. Any unauthorized use of the Instruments of Service shall be at the Owner's sole risk and without liability to the Architect and the Architect's consultants.

**§ 7.5** Except as otherwise stated in Section 7.3, the provisions of this Article 7 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

## **ARTICLE 8 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES**

### **§ 8.1 General**

**§ 8.1.1** The Owner and Architect shall commence all claims and causes of action against the other and arising out of or related to this Agreement, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, in accordance with the requirements of the binding dispute resolution method selected in this Agreement and within the period specified by applicable law, but in any case not more than 10 years after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work. The Owner and Architect waive all claims and causes of action not commenced in accordance with this Section 8.1.1.

**§ 8.1.2** To the extent damages are covered by property insurance, the Owner and Architect waive all rights against each other and against the contractors, consultants, agents, and employees of the other, for damages, except such rights as they may have to the proceeds of such insurance as set forth in AIA Document A104-2017, Standard Abbreviated Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor. The Owner or the Architect, as appropriate, shall require of the contractors, consultants, agents, and employees of any of them, similar waivers in favor of the other parties enumerated herein.

**§ 8.1.3** The Architect and Owner waive consequential damages for claims, disputes or other matters in question, arising out of or relating to this Agreement. This mutual waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to either party's termination of this Agreement, except as specifically provided in Section 9.6.

### **§ 8.2 Mediation**

**§ 8.2.1** Any claim, dispute or other matter in question arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to binding dispute resolution. If such matter relates to or is the subject of a lien arising out of the Architect's services, the Architect may proceed in accordance with applicable law to comply with the lien notice or filing deadlines prior to resolution of the matter by mediation or by binding dispute resolution.

**§ 8.2.2** Mediation, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Mediation Procedures in effect on the date of this Agreement. The parties shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The mediation shall be held in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

**§ 8.2.3** If the parties do not resolve a dispute through mediation pursuant to this Section 8.2, the method of binding dispute resolution shall be the following:

*(Check the appropriate box.)*

Arbitration pursuant to Section 8.3 of this Agreement

Init.

**AIA Document B104™ – 2017.** Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 16:18:45 ET on 10/17/2019 under Order No.0250620690 which expires on 07/04/2020, and is not for resale.

User Notes:

(1145517671)

[ ] Litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction

[ ] Other: *(Specify)*

If the Owner and Architect do not select a method of binding dispute resolution, or do not subsequently agree in writing to a binding dispute resolution method other than litigation, the dispute will be resolved in a court of competent jurisdiction.

### § 8.3 Arbitration

§ 8.3.1 If the parties have selected arbitration as the method for binding dispute resolution in this Agreement, any claim, dispute or other matter in question arising out of or related to this Agreement subject to, but not resolved by, mediation shall be subject to arbitration which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Arbitration Rules in effect on the date of the Agreement.

§ 8.3.1.1 A demand for arbitration shall be made no earlier than concurrently with the filing of a request for mediation, but in no event shall it be made after the date when the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the claim, dispute or other matter in question would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations. For statute of limitations purposes, receipt of a written demand for arbitration by the person or entity administering the arbitration shall constitute the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the claim, dispute or other matter in question.

§ 8.3.2 The foregoing agreement to arbitrate, and other agreements to arbitrate with an additional person or entity duly consented to by parties to this Agreement, shall be specifically enforceable in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 8.3.3 The award rendered by the arbitrator(s) shall be final, and judgment may be entered upon it in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

### § 8.3.4 Consolidation or Joinder

§ 8.3.4.1 Either party, at its sole discretion, may consolidate an arbitration conducted under this Agreement with any other arbitration to which it is a party provided that (1) the arbitration agreement governing the other arbitration permits consolidation; (2) the arbitrations to be consolidated substantially involve common questions of law or fact; and (3) the arbitrations employ materially similar procedural rules and methods for selecting arbitrator(s).

§ 8.3.4.2 Either party, at its sole discretion, may include by joinder persons or entities substantially involved in a common question of law or fact whose presence is required if complete relief is to be accorded in arbitration, provided that the party sought to be joined consents in writing to such joinder. Consent to arbitration involving an additional person or entity shall not constitute consent to arbitration of any claim, dispute or other matter in question not described in the written consent.

§ 8.3.4.3 The Owner and Architect grant to any person or entity made a party to an arbitration conducted under this Section 8.3, whether by joinder or consolidation, the same rights of joinder and consolidation as the Owner and Architect under this Agreement.

§ 8.4 The provisions of this Article 8 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

## ARTICLE 9 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

§ 9.1 If the Owner fails to make payments to the Architect in accordance with this Agreement, such failure shall be considered substantial nonperformance and cause for termination or, at the Architect's option, cause for suspension of performance of services under this Agreement. If the Architect elects to suspend services, the Architect shall give seven days' written notice to the Owner before suspending services. In the event of a suspension of services, the Architect shall have no liability to the Owner for delay or damage caused the Owner because of such suspension of services. Before resuming services, the Owner shall pay the Architect all sums due prior to suspension and any

Init.

/

expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of the Architect's services. The Architect's fees for the remaining services and the time schedules shall be equitably adjusted.

**§ 9.2** If the Owner suspends the Project, the Architect shall be compensated for services performed prior to notice of such suspension. When the Project is resumed, the Architect shall be compensated for expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of the Architect's services. The Architect's fees for the remaining services and the time schedules shall be equitably adjusted.

**§ 9.3** If the Owner suspends the Project for more than 90 cumulative days for reasons other than the fault of the Architect, the Architect may terminate this Agreement by giving not less than seven days' written notice.

**§ 9.4** Either party may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice should the other party fail substantially to perform in accordance with the terms of this Agreement through no fault of the party initiating the termination.

**§ 9.5** The Owner may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice to the Architect for the Owner's convenience and without cause.

**§ 9.6** In the event of termination not the fault of the Architect, the Architect shall be compensated for services performed prior to termination, Reimbursable Expenses incurred, and all costs attributable to termination, including the costs attributable to the Architect's termination of consultant agreements.

**§ 9.7** In addition to any amounts paid under Section 9.6, if the Owner terminates this Agreement for its convenience pursuant to Section 9.5, or the Architect terminates this Agreement pursuant to Section 9.3, the Owner shall pay to the Architect the following fees:

*(Set forth below the amount of any termination or licensing fee, or the method for determining any termination or licensing fee.)*

- .1 Termination Fee:  
Services performed
- .2 Licensing Fee if the Owner intends to continue using the Architect's Instruments of Service:  
Upon agreement

**§ 9.8** Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, this Agreement shall terminate one year from the date of Substantial Completion.

#### **ARTICLE 10 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

**§ 10.1** This Agreement shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located excluding that jurisdiction's choice of law rules. If the parties have selected arbitration as the method of binding dispute resolution, the Federal Arbitration Act shall govern Section 8.3.

**§ 10.2** Terms in this Agreement shall have the same meaning as those in AIA Document A104–2017, Standard Abbreviated Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor.

**§ 10.3** The Owner and Architect, respectively, bind themselves, their agents, successors, assigns and legal representatives to this Agreement. Neither the Owner nor the Architect shall assign this Agreement without the written consent of the other, except that the Owner may assign this Agreement to a lender providing financing for the Project if the lender agrees to assume the Owner's rights and obligations under this Agreement, including any payments due to the Architect by the Owner prior to the assignment.

**§ 10.4** If the Owner requests the Architect to execute certificates or consents, the proposed language of such certificates or consents shall be submitted to the Architect for review at least 14 days prior to the requested dates of

Init.

/

execution. The Architect shall not be required to execute certificates or consents that would require knowledge, services or responsibilities beyond the scope of this Agreement.

**§ 10.5** Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with, or a cause of action in favor of, a third party against either the Owner or Architect.

**§ 10.6** The Architect shall have no responsibility for the discovery, presence, handling, removal or disposal of, or exposure of persons to, hazardous materials or toxic substances in any form at the Project site.

**§ 10.7** The Architect shall have the right to include photographic or artistic representations of the design of the Project among the Architect's promotional and professional materials. However, the Architect's materials shall not include information the Owner has identified in writing as confidential or proprietary. The Owner shall provide professional credit for the Architect in the Owner's promotional materials for the Project. This Section 10.7 shall survive the termination of this Agreement unless the Owner terminates this Agreement for cause pursuant to Section 9.4.

**§ 10.8** The invalidity of any provision of the Agreement shall not invalidate the Agreement or its remaining provisions. If it is determined that any provision of the Agreement violates any law, or is otherwise invalid or unenforceable, then that provision shall be revised to the extent necessary to make that provision legal and enforceable. In such case the Agreement shall be construed, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to give effect to the parties' intentions and purposes in executing the Agreement.

#### **ARTICLE 11 COMPENSATION**

**§ 11.1** For the Architect's Basic Services described under Article 3, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows:

.1 Stipulated Sum  
(Insert amount)

.2 Percentage Basis  
(Insert percentage value)

( ) % of the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, as calculated in accordance with Section 11.6.

.3 Other  
(Describe the method of compensation)

Fixed Fee: \$42,000  
Including- structural, electrical, and MEP engineering

**§ 11.2** For Supplemental Services identified in Section 4.1, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows:  
(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation. If necessary, list specific services to which particular methods of compensation apply.)

Hourly or at direct cost by sub-consultant

**§ 11.3** For Additional Services that may arise during the course of the Project, including those under Section 4.2, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows:  
(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation.)

Hourly or at direct cost by sub-consultant

**§ 11.4** Compensation for Supplemental and Additional Services of the Architect's consultants when not included in Section 11.2 or 11.3, shall be the amount invoiced to the Architect plus percent ( %), or as follows:

Init.

**AIA Document B104™ – 2017.** Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 16:18:45 ET on 10/17/2019 under Order No.0250620690 which expires on 07/04/2020, and is not for resale.

User Notes:

(1145517671)



At direct cost by sub-consultant

**§ 11.5** Where compensation for Basic Services is based on a stipulated sum or percentage of the Cost of the Work, the compensation for each phase of services shall be as follows:

Design Phase	Thirty	percent (	30	%)
Construction Documents Phase	Forty	percent (	40	%)
Construction Phase	Thirty	percent (	30	%)
<b>Total Basic Compensation</b>	<b>one hundred</b>	<b>percent (</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>%)</b>

**§ 11.6** When compensation identified in Section 11.1 is on a percentage basis, progress payments for each phase of Basic Services shall be calculated by multiplying the percentages identified in this Article by the Owner's most recent budget for the Cost of the Work. Compensation paid in previous progress payments shall not be adjusted based on subsequent updates to the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work.

**§ 11.6.1** When compensation is on a percentage basis and any portions of the Project are deleted or otherwise not constructed, compensation for those portions of the Project shall be payable to the extent services are performed on those portions. The Architect shall be entitled to compensation in accordance with this Agreement for all services performed whether or not the Construction Phase is commenced.

**§ 11.7** The hourly billing rates for services of the Architect and the Architect's consultants, if any, are set forth below. The rates shall be adjusted in accordance with the Architect's and Architect's consultants' normal review practices. *(If applicable, attach an exhibit of hourly billing rates or insert them below.)*

<b>Employee or Category</b>	<b>Rate</b>
Architect	\$185
Engineer	\$185
Project Manager	\$150
Project Designer	\$125
Designer	\$100
Drafter	\$90

**§ 11.8 Compensation for Reimbursable Expenses**

**§ 11.8.1** Reimbursable Expenses are in addition to compensation for Basic, Supplemental, and Additional Services and include expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect's consultants directly related to the Project, as follows:

- .1 Transportation and authorized out-of-town travel and subsistence;
- .2 Long distance services, dedicated data and communication services, teleconferences, Project web sites, and extranets;
- .3 Permitting and other fees required by authorities having jurisdiction over the Project;
- .4 Printing, reproductions, plots, and standard form documents;
- .5 Postage, handling, and delivery;
- .6 Expense of overtime work requiring higher than regular rates if authorized in advance by the Owner;
- .7 Renderings, physical models, mock-ups, professional photography, and presentation materials requested by the Owner or required for the Project;
- .8 Expense of professional liability insurance dedicated exclusively to this Project or the expense of additional insurance coverage or limits requested by the Owner in excess of that normally maintained by the Architect and the Architect's consultants;
- .9 All taxes levied on professional services and on reimbursable expenses;
- .10 Site office expenses; and
- .11 Other similar Project-related expenditures.

Init.

§ 11.8.2 For Reimbursable Expenses the compensation shall be the expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect's consultants plus zero percent ( 0 %) of the expenses incurred.

### § 11.9 Payments to the Architect

#### § 11.9.1 Initial Payment

An initial payment of zero (\$ 0 ) shall be made upon execution of this Agreement and is the minimum payment under this Agreement. It shall be credited to the Owner's account in the final invoice.

#### § 11.9.2 Progress Payments

§ 11.9.2.1 Unless otherwise agreed, payments for services shall be made monthly in proportion to services performed. Payments are due and payable upon presentation of the Architect's invoice. Amounts unpaid thirty ( 30 ) days after the invoice date shall bear interest at the rate entered below, or in the absence thereof at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the principal place of business of the Architect.

*(Insert rate of monthly or annual interest agreed upon.)*

%

§ 11.9.2.2 The Owner shall not withhold amounts from the Architect's compensation to impose a penalty or liquidated damages on the Architect, or to offset sums requested by or paid to contractors for the cost of changes in the Work unless the Architect agrees or has been found liable for the amounts in a binding dispute resolution proceeding.

§ 11.9.2.3 Records of Reimbursable Expenses, expenses pertaining to Additional Services, and services performed on the basis of hourly rates shall be available to the Owner at mutually convenient times.

## ARTICLE 12 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Special terms and conditions that modify this Agreement are as follows:

*(Include other terms and conditions applicable to this Agreement.)*

## ARTICLE 13 SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

§ 13.1 This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between the Owner and the Architect and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by both the Owner and Architect.

§ 13.2 This Agreement is comprised of the following documents identified below:

- .1 AIA Document B104™–2017, Standard Abbreviated Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect
- .2 AIA Document E203™–2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, dated as indicated below:  
*(Insert the date of the E203–2013 incorporated into this agreement.)*
- .3 Exhibits:  
*(Clearly identify any other exhibits incorporated into this Agreement, including any exhibits identified in Section 4.1.)*
- .4 Other documents:  
*(List other documents, if any, including additional scopes of service forming part of the Agreement.)*

Exhibit A – Schematic Plan

Init.

AIA Document B104™ – 2017. Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 16:18:45 ET on 10/17/2019 under Order No.0250620690 which expires on 07/04/2020, and is not for resale.

User Notes:

(1145517671)

14

This Agreement entered into as of the day and year first written above.

**OWNER** *(Signature)*

Matthew Brown, COO and CFO  
*(Printed name and title)*

**ARCHITECT** *(Signature)*

Johann Wang, Principal Architect  
*(Printed name, title, and license number, if required)*



Init.

**AIA Document B104™ – 2017.** Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 16:18:45 ET on 10/17/2019 under Order No.0250620690 which expires on 07/04/2020, and is not for resale.  
**User Notes:**

# Additions and Deletions Report for AIA® Document B104™ – 2017

This Additions and Deletions Report, as defined on page 1 of the associated document, reproduces below all text the author has added to the standard form AIA document in order to complete it, as well as any text the author may have added to or deleted from the original AIA text. Added text is shown underlined. Deleted text is indicated with a horizontal line through the original AIA text.

Note: This Additions and Deletions Report is provided for information purposes only and is not incorporated into or constitute any part of the associated AIA document. This Additions and Deletions Report and its associated document were generated simultaneously by AIA software at 16:18:45 ET on 10/17/2019.

## PAGE 1

**AGREEMENT** made as of the Eighteenth day of October in the year Two Thousand Nineteen

...

TEACH Public Schools  
1846 W. Imperial Hwy.  
Los Angeles, CA 90047  
Telephone Number: (323)872-0808

...

Franco Architects Inc., Professional Corporation  
12345 Ventura Blvd. Ste. H  
Studio City, CA 91604  
Telephone Number: (818)754-2030x.4  
Fax Number: (818)754-2032

...

Teach Admin T.I.  
10600 S. Western Ave.  
Los Angeles, CA  
Architect will provide design and permit for a tenant improvement-change of use from an existing restaurant to an office building. The building will serve as the new administration offices for the adjacent school site.

## PAGE 2

Architect will provide design and permit for a tenant improvement-change of use from an existing restaurant to an office building. The building will serve as the new administration offices for the adjacent school site.

## PAGE 3

Two (2) Million

...

Two (2) Million

...

Statutory

...

One (1) Million

.5 Limitation of Liability

To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Owner agrees to limit the liability of the Architect for any and all claims, losses, costs, damages of any nature whatsoever or claims expenses from any cause or causes, so that the total aggregate liability of the Architect and his or her sub-consultants shall not exceed \$50,000 or the Consultant's total fee for services rendered on this project, whichever is greater. Such claims include, but are not limited to negligence, professional errors or omissions, strict liability, breach of contract.

PAGE 6

§ 4.2.2 The Architect has included in Basic Services Ten ( 10 ) visits to the site by the Architect during construction. The Architect shall conduct site visits in excess of that amount as an Additional Service.

...

§ 4.2.4 If the services covered by this Agreement have not been completed within eighteen ( 18 ) months of the date of this Agreement, through no fault of the Architect, extension of the Architect's services beyond that time shall be compensated as Additional Services.

PAGE 9

Arbitration pursuant to Section 8.3 of this Agreement

PAGE 11

Services performed

...

Upon agreement

PAGE 12

Fixed Fee: \$42,000

Including- structural, electrical, and MEP engineering

...

Hourly or at direct cost by sub-consultant

...

Hourly or at direct cost by sub-consultant

PAGE 13

At direct cost by sub-consultant

...

Design Phase	<u>Thirty</u>	percent (	<u>30</u>	%)
Construction Documents Phase	<u>Forty</u>	percent (	<u>40</u>	%)
Construction Phase	<u>Thirty</u>	percent (	<u>30</u>	%)

...

<u>Architect</u>	<u>\$185</u>
<u>Engineer</u>	<u>\$185</u>

<u>Project Manager</u>	<u>\$150</u>
<u>Project Designer</u>	<u>\$125</u>
<u>Designer</u>	<u>\$100</u>
<u>Drafter</u>	<u>\$90</u>

**PAGE 14**

§ 11.8.2 For Reimbursable Expenses the compensation shall be the expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect’s consultants plus zero percent ( 0 %) of the expenses incurred.

...

An initial payment of zero (\$ 0 ) shall be made upon execution of this Agreement and is the minimum payment under this Agreement. It shall be credited to the Owner’s account in the final invoice.

...

§ 11.9.2.1 Unless otherwise agreed, payments for services shall be made monthly in proportion to services performed. Payments are due and payable upon presentation of the Architect’s invoice. Amounts unpaid thirty ( 30 ) days after the invoice date shall bear interest at the rate entered below, or in the absence thereof at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the principal place of business of the Architect.

...

Exhibit A – Schematic Plan

**PAGE 15**

Matthew Brown, COO and CFO

Johann Wang, Principal Architect

## **Certification of Document's Authenticity**

**AIA® Document D401™ – 2003**

I, Etmny Cornejo, hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, that I created the attached final document simultaneously with its associated Additions and Deletions Report and this certification at 16:18:45 ET on 10/17/2019 under Order No. 0250620690 from AIA Contract Documents software and that in preparing the attached final document I made no changes to the original text of AIA® Document B104™ – 2017, Standard Abbreviated Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect, as published by the AIA in its software, other than those additions and deletions shown in the associated Additions and Deletions Report.

---

*(Signed)*

---

*(Title)*

---

*(Dated)*

# Coversheet

## 2.5% Salary Bonus For P1 ADA Goal

**Section:** III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION  
**Item:** C. 2.5% Salary Bonus For P1 ADA Goal  
**Purpose:** Vote  
**Submitted by:**  
**Related Material:** Board Resolution TEACH Salary Bonus P1 2019.pdf



**GOVERNING BOARD RESOLUTION  
Of  
TEACH INCORPORATED DBA TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

1. Resolution from Board of Directors of TEACH INCORPORATED authorizing the following salary bonus to all TEACH employees (TEACH Academy, TEACH Tech, TEACH Prep and TEACH Public Schools) for meeting district wide ADA goal of 960 for P1 to be paid out with December 15, 2019 payroll (payout subject to availability of funding). Employee must have been employed as of October 1, 2019 to be eligible for P1 bonus and District wide ADA must average at 960 or greater for P1.

**Staff Bonus Allocations**

1. Employee must be continuously employed with TEACH from on or before Oct 1, 2019 through December 15, 2019 to be eligible for bonus.
2. Salary staff will receive a bonus of 2.5% of annual salary. This amount will be prorated to 2.5% of earned gross salary for employees who start date was after July 1, 2019.
3. Hourly staff will receive 2.5% of earned gross salary between July 1, 2019 and December 15, 2019.
4. Bonuses will be paid out less payroll deductions and all required withholdings including STRS or PERS.

Resolved on **October 26, 2019** by the following vote:

	[vote]
Lori Butler	
Sonali Tucker	
Spencer Burrows	
Luz Castillo	
Kelvin Piazza	
James Lobdell	
Austin Dragon	

- Aye:  
Nay:  
Abstention:  
Absent:

**CERTIFICATE OF SECRETARY**

I certify that I am the duly elected Secretary for the Board of Directors of TEACH INC., a California nonprofit public benefit corporation. I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of a resolution duly and legally adopted by the Board of Directors on October 26, 2019, and that this resolution has not been revoked

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sonali Tucker  
Board Secretary

# Coversheet

## SB 223 Board Report

**Section:** III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION  
**Item:** D. SB 223 Board Report  
**Purpose:** Discuss  
**Submitted by:**  
**Related Material:** SB223 BOARD REPORT.pdf



**Executive Team**

Mildred S. Cunningham, President  
& Chief Executive Officer

Dr. Raul Carranza, Superintendent

Matthew Brown, Chief Operating  
Officer / Chief Financial Officer

Dr. Maria Pimienta, Assistant  
Superintendent

**Board of Directors**

Lori Butler, Board Chairman

Dr. Sonali Tucker, Secretary

Kelvin Piazza, Member

James Lobdell, Member

Luz Castillo, Member

Spencer Burrows, Member

Austin Dragon, Member

October 17, 2019

**Subject: SB 223 Board Report**

**History.**

In 1996 the Compassionate Use Act immunized a patient's primary caregiver who possessed or cultivated marijuana for a patient, for medical use. This law did not allow marijuana to be used or administered on school campuses. On August 30, 2019 the Senate passed Senator Jerry Hill's SB #223 known as Jojo's law. The gravamen of the bill allows patents to administer medicinal cannabis on school campuses with certain restrictions. This law was previously passed and sent to Governor Brown, however he vetoed it because he questioned the utility of a policy that allows students to use marijuana on school campuses. On October 9, 2019 Governor Newsome signed the bill which allows school districts the discretion to allow for the administration of medicinal cannabis on school campuses.

**JoJo**

The student who SB 223 was named after, Jojo, is a 19 year old with Lennox Gastaut syndrome, a severe form of epilepsy. Cannabis forestalls debilitating seizures that had prevented him from attending school and left him barely able to function. Since taking medicinal cannabis he has gone from 50 seizures per day to rarely having one. His mother would previously drive to her son's school each day, sign him out of school and drive around the corner of the school to squirt a marijuana based oil into his mouth. Prescription drugs created a zombie-like state for Jojo, and cannabis is the only other way to prevent life threatening seizures. Post administration, she would then return him to the school and sign him back in. The old law prohibited marijuana from being used within 1000 feet of a school. Effective January 1, 2019 school boards make the decision as to whether to allow administration on campus.

**Requirements & Restrictions of SB #223**



1. Senate Bill 223 allows for the administration of medicinal cannabis if a student has a medical recommendation for medicinal cannabis.
2. The cannabis must not be in smokeable or vapeable form. Permissible forms include oil, capsules, tinctures, liquid, topical cream
3. The law is designed so that parents administer the products. Medicinal cannabis can be given by school personnel but administration of the cannabis may never be required of school personnel.
4. Medicinal cannabis products may not be stored on campus.
5. Parents entering the school to administer cannabis must sign in and out and may not disrupt the educational environment or expose other students to the medicinal cannabis.
6. Students may not self-administer medicinal cannabis.

The enactment of SB 223 does not *compel* school districts to create policy. It is not a mandate to allow medicinal cannabis to be administered on campuses. Conversely, SB 223 allows school districts to *opt in* by enacting policy which allows for the administration of cannabis on school campuses.

#### Federal Funding

Currently there are 31 states that allow the medicinal use of marijuana. Of this 31, only 8 allow medicinal cannabis to be administered on school grounds. None of these 8 states allow self-administration. The states that allow administration of medicinal cannabis on school grounds risk losing federal funds since the federal government does not permit the use of marijuana based products for any purpose. Officially, the federal government classifies marijuana as having no medicinal value and therefore, its use can only be recreational and thereby illegal. State law and federal law are in direct conflict.

#### Pros & Cons

Proponents of the new law see greater access to a needed medical treatment while opponents view this as opening the floodgates for widespread unregulated use of cannabis on campuses. Those who favor the law believe that there are significant numbers of students who need



cannabis throughout the school day who are missing school because they are currently not allowed to obtain their medicinal cannabis during school hours on campus. Many of the students who take prescription drugs for ADHD and similar ailments believe that the use of cannabis on campus will positively impact student behavior and impulse control. While those who oppose the law espouse the proliferation and overuse of cannabis citing its negative effects on society. These hardliners cite the epidemic of opioid use and the damage that vaping and e-cigarettes are having on America's youth. Whichever way one is swayed, the right to create policy that allows for medicinal cannabis use on school campuses

#### TEACH Public Schools

TEACH currently services approximately 1000 students district wide. If a policy was created that allowed parents to deliver medicinal cannabis, it could lead to widespread abuse, civil liability, and increased use of cannabis products by students. Three specific facts cause great concern for TEACH's implementation of a medicinal cannabis policy based on SB #223.

1. Medicinal marijuana consumption and procurement exist in a loose or often non-existent abyss of non-regulation of licensing, seedy distribution, and precarious prescriptions.
2. There is great exposure to civil liability if a student ingested a substance on campus that was toxic or otherwise harmful and there was no medical personnel on campus to mitigate harm or treat illness. (Currently none of the TEACH schools have a nurse or medical staff on campus)
3. There is great potential for abuse, misuse, and recreational consumption. Students who are 18 years old could have an adult friend deliver and administer. Parents could allow for other adults to deliver and administer. Students could have negative reactions post ingestion. A student could ingest too much cannabis and have a reaction.

#### Overview

It is perhaps best to take a wait and see posture with this new law. While none of schools in the other 7 states who have enacted this law have lost federal funding, the risk



is astronomical. California may very well be the test state that the federal government uses as a target to get supreme court intervention. Historically when there has been a clash between state and federal laws, supreme court intervention comes when there is a large enough litigant in the fray. California could be that litigant. If TEACH Public Schools created and implemented a policy which allowed parents to administer medicinal cannabis on campus it could compromise federal funding. It may be most prudent to treat individuals seeking to exercise this law on a case by case basis. Perhaps it is best to refrain from making broad, far reaching policy simply because the right to has been granted. If there is a request to administer on campus, at that time a policy could be created to address the particular student while protecting each campus from abuse and neglect.

# Coversheet

## TEACH Academy of Technologies Renewal Benchmarks

**Section:** III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION  
**Item:** E. TEACH Academy of Technologies Renewal Benchmarks  
**Purpose:** Discuss  
**Submitted by:**  
**Related Material:** TEACH Academy of Technologies Renewal Benchmarks.pdf  
Board Report - CAASPP - 10-19-2019.pdf  
ACTIONPLAN.pdf



**Executive Team**

Mildred S. Cunningham, President  
& Chief Executive Officer

Dr. Raul Carranza, Superintendent

Matthew Brown, Chief Operating  
Officer / Chief Financial Officer

Dr. Maria Pimienta, Assistant  
Superintendent

**Board of Directors**

Lori Butler, Board Chairman

Dr. Sonali Tucker, Secretary

Kelvin Piazza, Member

James Lobdell, Member

Luz Castillo, Member

Spencer Burrows, Member

Austin Dragon, Member

October 14, 2019

**TEACH Academy of Technologies Renewal  
Benchmarks**

The school shall provide a written status report to the Charter Schools Division (CSD) no later than December 1 of each year of the charter term demonstrating its progress related to the following:

1. The school shall achieve academic growth of at least one performance level per academic year on the English Learner Progress performance indicator on the California School Dashboard, as reported by the California Department of Education (CDE), with the goal of achieving and maintaining the "Green" performance level or higher on this indicator.
2. Demonstrate growth of at least one performance level per academic year, as reported on the California School Dashboard, for "All Students" and for all of the school's numerically significant subgroups in Math, as measured by the CAASPP (SBAC) Assessment at a rate equal to or greater than the Resident and Similar Schools medians, with the goal of achieving and maintaining the "Green" performance level or higher.
3. Demonstrate at least one performance level growth per academic year, as reported on the California School Dashboard, for numerically significant subgroups in English Language Arts, as measured by the CAASPP (SBAC) Assessment at a rate equal to or greater than the Resident and Similar Schools median, with the goal of achieving and maintaining the "Green" performance level or higher.





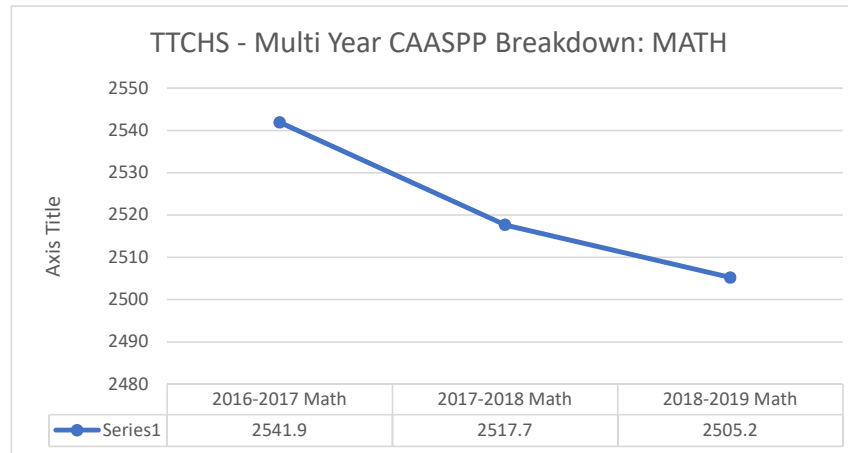
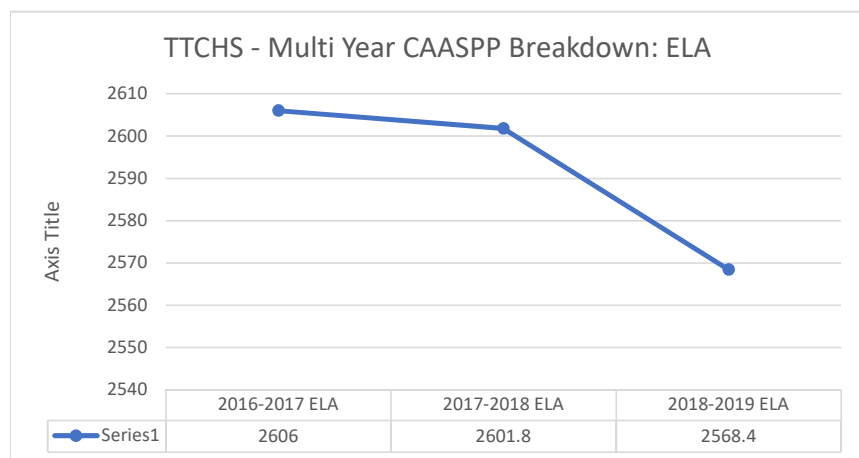
4. The Charter School shall provide a comprehensive plan by December 1, 2019 to the Charter Schools Division, which will address how the school will meet the instructional and language development needs of LTEL and At-Risk English Learners over the course of the five-year term of their renewal which will be monitored by CSD through oversight.

### TEACH Tech Charter HS

#### Multi Year CAASPP Breakdown

TEACH Tech Charter HS	2016-2017 ELA		2017-2018 ELA		2018-2019 ELA		
Students Enrolled	40		61		77		Difference
Students Tested	39		58		74		18 to 19 13% Increase in Students
Standard Exceeded: Level 4	30.77%	12	22.41%	13	13.51%	10	-3
Standard Met: Level 3	28.21%	11	39.66%	23	33.78%	25	2
Standard Nearly Met: Level 2	30.77%	12	24.14%	14	31.08%	23	9
Standard Not Met: Level 1	10.26%	4	15.52%	9	21.62%	16	7
Mean Scale Score	2606		2601.8		2568.4		Next Tier
Mean Scale Score Level	Standard Met (3)		Standard Met (3)		Standard Nearly Met: Level 2		2583
			-4.2				
			17 to 18				
					-33.4		
					18 to 19		

TEACH Tech Charter HS	2016-2017 Math		2017-2018 Math		2018-2019 Math		
Students Enrolled	40		61		77		Difference
Students Tested	39		59		76		18 to 19
Standard Exceeded: Level 4	0.00%	0	5.08%	3	1.32%	1	-2
Standard Met: Level 3	12.82%	5	10.17%	6	9.21%	7	1
Standard Nearly Met: Level 2	38.46%	15	25.42%	15	22.37%	17	2
Standard Not Met: Level 1	48.72%	19	59.32%	35	67.11%	51	16
Mean Scale Score	2541.9		2517.7		2505.2		Next Tier
Mean Scale Score Level	Standard Not Met (1)		Standard Not Met (1)		Standard Not Met (1)		2543
			-24.2				
			17 to 18				
					-12.5		
					18 to 19		



### TEACH Academy of Technologies

#### Multi Year CAASPP Breakdown

TEACH Academy	2016-2017 ELA		2017-2018 ELA		2018-2019 ELA	
Students Enrolled	309		347		418	
Students Tested	303		344		401	
Standard Exceeded: Level 4	3.30%	10	3.20%	11	4.74%	19
Standard Met: Level 3	26.07%	79	18.60%	64	22.44%	90
Standard Nearly Met: Level 2	26.07%	79	31.10%	107	26.93%	108
Standard Not Met: Level 1	44.22%	134	47.09%	162	45.89%	184
Mean Scale Score	2476.38		2466.25		2477.4	
Mean Scale Score Level	Standard Not Met (1)		Standard Not Met (1)		Standard Not Met (1)**	

Difference  
18 to 19  
1.54%  
3.84%  
-4.17%  
-1.21%  
11.1

AA / Male 18-19 Breakdown  
Level 4 - 3 AA Male Students  
Level 3 - 9 AA Male Students  
Level 2 - 20 AA Male Students  
Level 1 - 34 AA Male Students

17-18

AA / Male 17-18 Breakdown  
Level 4 - 1 AA Male Students  
Level 3 - 2 AA Male Students  
Level 2 - 8 AA Male Students  
Level 1 - 26 AA Male Students

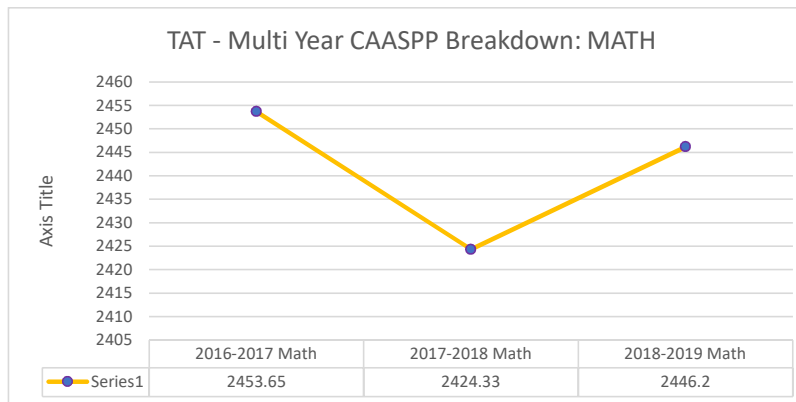
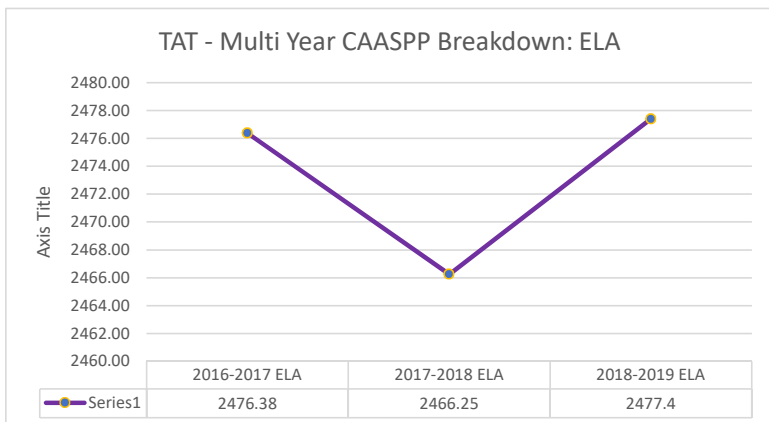
TEACH Academy	2016-2017 Math		2017-2018 Math		2018-2019 Math	
Students Enrolled	309		347		419	
Students Tested	300		339		406	
Standard Exceeded: Level 4	1.67%	5	2.06%	7	3.45%	14
Standard Met: Level 3	9.00%	27	5.01%	17	7.39%	30
Standard Nearly Met: Level 2	28.67%	86	22.71%	77	25.12%	102
Standard Not Met: Level 1	60.67%	182	70.21%	238	64.04%	260
Mean Scale Score	2453.65		2424.33		2446.2	
Mean Scale Score Level	Standard Not Met (1)		Standard Not Met (1)		Standard Not Met (1)	

Difference  
18 to 19  
1.38%  
2.37%  
2.41%  
-6.17%  
21.85

AA / Male 18-19 Breakdown  
Level 4 - 5 AA Male Students  
Level 3 - 1 AA Male Students  
Level 2 - 11 AA Male Students  
Level 1 - 48 AA Male Students

AA / Male 17-18 Breakdown  
Level 4 - 0 AA Male Students  
Level 3 - 0 AA Male Students  
Level 2 - 5 AA Male Students  
Level 1 - 32 AA Male Students

ELA (By Grade Level)				Math (By Grade Level)			
Grade	Mean Scale Score	Next Tier	Level	Grade	Mean Scale Score	Next Tier	Level
5	2426.3	2442	2	5	2436.6	2455	2
6	2480.5	2531	3	6	2458.3	2473	2
7	2485.6	2552	3	7	2444.9	2484	2
8	2517.2	2567	3	8	2444.9	2504	2





TEACH  
ACADEMY OF TECHNOLOGIES

10000 S. Western Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90047  
10045 S. Western Avenue, Los Angeles, CA. 90047  
Phone (323) 872-0809; Fax (323) 351-2322  
Suzette Torres, MA.Ed., Principal  
academy.teachpublicschools.org

## ACTION PLAN 2019-2020

### Vision, Mission, and Goals

TEACH Public Schools are innovative, dynamic, creative, and educationally enriching institutions of positive-driven learning. We believe that all children can learn when taught well and given an opportunity. We adhere to the thinking of philosopher G. Givhan, "What you pay attention to grows." By looking consistently at our students and the data of our practices, our teachers and students will "grow" in their development and to great successes in the 21st century.

#### Vision

TEACH Public Schools will reach students of all backgrounds by teaching the entire child which includes the social, physical, emotional and intellectual needs of the student. Upon graduation, the knowledge and the experiences acquired at our schools will be effectively applied to their daily life.

#### Mission

The mission of TEACH Academy of Technologies is to create a high quality, innovative teaching and learning environment that focuses on literacy; integrating state-of-the-art technologies across the core curriculum to achieve academic proficiency for all students.

#### Goals

To fulfill our mission we will:

- Challenge students who are unchallenged by traditional teaching applications to attain academic proficiency to grade level and above
- Allow each student the freedom to learn by exploring cutting edge technologies and concepts
- Enable students to become creative, self-motivated, competent college bound students, and lifelong learners that live responsibly as informed, and productive members of a complex social, economic, and global society

---

### TEACH Academy of Technologies Renewal Benchmarks:

1. The school shall achieve academic growth of at least one performance level per academic year on the English Learner Progress performance indicator on the California School Dashboard, as reported by the California Department of Education (CDE), with the goal of achieving and maintaining the "Green" performance level or higher on this indicator.
2. Demonstrate growth of at least one performance level per academic year, as reported on the California School Dashboard, for "All Students" and for all of the school's numerically significant subgroups in Math, as measured by the CAASPP (SBAC) Assessment at a rate equal to or greater than the Resident and Similar Schools medians, with the goal of achieving and maintaining the "Green" performance level or higher.
3. Demonstrate at least one performance level growth per academic year, as reported on the California School Dashboard, for numerically significant subgroups in English Language Arts, as measured by the CAASPP

*Dignity | Self-Discipline | Respectful Behavior | Hard Work | Cooperation | Kindness | Integrity | Creative Problem Solving | Personal & Community Responsibility | Fairness |*

(SBAC) Assessment at a rate equal to or greater than the Resident and Similar Schools median, with the goal of achieving and maintaining the "Green" performance level or higher.

---

### Outcomes if Benchmarks are not met:

If any of these benchmarks remain unmet [*sic*] by the time line( s) indicated, at that time the District will review the charter school's status reports and any additional relevant information [*sic*] and determine next steps accordingly, up to and including recommendation for revocation during the school's charter term [*sic*] or recommendation of non-renewal upon submission of a renewal petition at the end of the term [*sic*] of the charter.

---

### Next Steps:

1. A return to the Mission and Vision of our Charter:
  - a. A review and understanding of the purpose of TEACH Academy of Technologies by all stakeholders: faculty, staff, students, parents and community partners in order to increase buy-in by all.
  - b. Implementation of Curriculum to support the teaching of our Essence of Commitment Pillars in our Advisory Classes to affect the human development of our students and their families.
2. Professional Development to:
  - a. Assure teachers are developing in their professional practice to understand and provide:
    - i. Data informed instructional experiences that are individualized, differentiated, and scaffolded for each student;
    - ii. Culturally sensitive instruction;
    - iii. A classroom environment that recognizes and is responsive to our diverse student population.
  - b. Outline clear and consistent expectations of faculty and staff for their individual and group professional responsibilities.
3. Constant and consistent monitoring of formative data to:
  - a. Create individual student portfolios of progress along the Common Core Standards as indicated on the SBAC, NWEA, MDTP and ACT for 7<sup>th</sup> and 8<sup>th</sup> grade students.
  - b. Inform students and parents of their progress towards meeting state and national benchmarks for student performance.
  - c. Establish additional academic support for student identified to be at risk of not meeting expected levels for SBAC and EL/LTEL
4. Implementation of Differentiated Instruction:
  - a. Individualized professional development of faculty and staff to address gaps in instructional practices.
  - b. Individualized professional development of faculty and staff to support the creation of differentiated learning experiences that are within the ZPD of each student.
  - c. School-wide implementation of differentiated instructional strategies, including but not limited to:
    - i. Data-informed learning experiences
    - ii. Daily agendas that inform and support student choice in addressing individual instructional needs
    - iii. Real-time formative assessments that inform student and teacher instructional choice
  - d. Grade level professional development to support cross-curriculum planning and content support in the math, ELA and ELD standards.
  - e. Content specific professional development to support vertical collaboration to ensure rigor at each grade level in preparation for the next.
5. Research-based access to brain theory that informs, supports and improves the social-emotional state of being for all stakeholders – faculty and staff, students, parents and community partners
6. Improve teacher engagement and retention by providing a responsive and supporting working environment.

# Coversheet

## 2019-2020 Employee Benefits Offering

**Section:** III. ITEMS SCHEDULE FOR INFORMATION & POTENTIAL ACTION  
**Item:** F. 2019-2020 Employee Benefits Offering  
**Purpose:** Vote  
**Submitted by:**  
**Related Material:**  
TEACH Public Schools 2019-2020 Marketing Renewal Presentation - Revised 10.4.19.pdf



# SOLD PLANS



2019 - 2020



Prepared For

## TEACH Public Schools

Presented By:

**Toby Kennedy**  
President

Created By:

**Christine Ulanday**  
Senior Account Manager



Last Updated on 10/14/19 for an effective date of 12/01/19

Simpolicy Insurance Solutions, LLC  
CA License 0141600

The following is a benefits and pricing summary. Information provided is not intended to be an inclusive list of cost, benefits, policy provisions, limitations and/or exclusions. Please refer to carrier's proposal, contract and/or summary plan description for a complete explanation.

**Companies Contacted**

MEDICAL	
Company	Status
Aetna	7% Above Current
Anthem Blue Cross	8% Above Current
Blue Shield of California	<b>Current Carrier</b>
California Choice	7% Above Current
Health Net	7% Above Current
Kaiser Permanente	<b>Current Carrier</b>
Oscar Small Group	2% Below Current
United HealthCare	7% Above Current

VISION	
Company	Status
Anthem Blue Cross	19% Above Current
Assurant (now SunLife)	31% Above Current
EyeMed	Pending ...
Guardian	13% Above Current
Lincoln	28% Above Current
MetLife	Declined
MES Vision	38% Above Current
Premier Access (Avesis)	<b>Current Carrier</b>
Principal	27% Above Current
Reliance Standard	Pending ...
The Standard	Declined
Unum	Declined
VSP	74% Above Current

DENTAL	
Company	Status
Anthem Blue Cross	7.87% Below Current
Assurant (now SunLife)	2.99% Above Current
Guardian	10.70% Below Current
Lincoln	<b>Current Carrier</b>
MetLife	Declined
Principal	23.31% Above Current
Premier Life	1.82% Below Current
Reliance Standard	Pending...
The Standard	Declined
United Concordia	4.60% Below Current
Unum	Declined

LIFE / AD&D	
Company	Status
Anthem Blue Cross	4% Above Current
Assurant (now SunLife)	41% Above Current
Guardian	20% Above Current
The Hartford	17.33% Above Current
MetLife	Declined
Mutual of Omaha	<b>Current Carrier</b>
Lincoln	26.67% Below Current
Principal	32% Above Current
Reliance Standard	Pending...
The Standard	Declined
Unum	Declined





**Summary of Plan Options / Recommendations Effective 12/01/2019**



"We've Got You Covered"



	Current Plans	Renewal
<b>MEDICAL</b>	<b>Blue Shield Alongside Kaiser</b>	<b>Blue Shield Alongside Kaiser</b>
Monthly Premium	\$28,784.40	\$30,808.33
Annual Premium	\$345,412.80	\$369,699.96
<b>DENTAL</b>	<b>Lincoln Financial</b>	<b>Lincoln Financial</b>
Monthly Premium	\$2,168.04	\$2,230.82
Annual Premium	\$26,016.48	\$26,769.84
<b>VISION</b>	<b>Premier Access</b>	<b>Premier Access</b>
Monthly Premium	\$459.67	\$459.67
Annual Premium	\$5,516.04	\$5,516.04
<b>LIFE/AD&amp;D</b>	<b>Mutual of Omaha</b>	<b>Mutual of Omaha</b>
Monthly Premium	\$277.13	\$277.13
Annual Premium	\$3,325.50	\$3,325.50
<b>TOTAL BENEFIT COST</b>	<b>Current Plans</b>	<b>Renewal</b>
Monthly Premium	\$31,689.24	\$33,775.95
Annual Premium	\$380,270.82	\$405,311.34
<b>TOTAL ANNUAL DIFFERENCE</b>	<b>Current Plans</b>	<b>Renewal</b>
Difference (\$) Over Current	N/A	\$25,040.52
Difference (%) Over Current	N/A	6.58%
Difference (\$) Over Renewal	N/A	N/A
Difference (%) Over Renewal	N/A	N/A
<b>NOTES</b>	<b>Current Plans</b>	<b>Renewal</b>
Plan Changes	N/A	*Renewing All Plans *Increase Basic Life/AD&D volume from \$50k to \$100K *Add Voluntary Term Life/AD&D

**TEACH Public Schools**

**Current/Renewal - SOLD Blue Shield of CA Alongside Kaiser Permanente Medical Plans Effective: 12/01/2019**

CARRIER PLAN Benefits	Current HMO		Current HMO	Renewal HMO - <span style="color: red;">SOLD</span>	Renewal HMO - <span style="color: red;">SOLD</span>
	Kaiser Permanente		Blue Shield of CA	Kaiser Permanente	Blue Shield of CA
	Gold 80 HMO 0/25		Gold Trio HMO 500/35 OffEx	<span style="color: yellow;">Gold 80 HMO 0/30</span>	Gold Trio HMO 500/35 OffEx
	Kaiser Facilities Only		TRIO HMO Network	Kaiser Facilities Only	TRIO HMO Network
<b>Main Features</b>					
Calendar Year Individual Deductible	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$500	
Calendar Year Family Deductible	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$1,000	
Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum Individual	\$6,000	\$5,600 (incl ded)	<span style="color: red;">\$7,200</span>	<span style="color: red;">\$6,500 (incl ded)</span>	
Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Maximum Family	\$12,000	\$11,200 (incl ded)	<span style="color: red;">\$14,400</span>	<span style="color: red;">\$13,000 (incl ded)</span>	
Co-Insurance	0%	20%	0%	20%	
Lifetime Maximum	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	
<b>PC/Specialist</b>	\$25/\$55	\$35/\$55 ded waived; \$55 ded waived Access+ SP	<span style="color: red;">\$30/\$55</span>	\$35/\$55 ded waived; \$55 ded waived Access+ SP	
<b>Adult/Child Preventive Care</b>	No charge	No charge	No charge	No charge	
<b>Physical Therapy</b>	\$25	\$35 ded waived	<span style="color: red;">\$30</span>	\$35 ded waived	
<b>Chiropractic Care</b>	Not covered	\$15 ded waived; 15 visits/cal yr	Not covered	\$15 ded waived; 15 visits/cal yr	
<b>Inpatient Hospital</b>	\$600/day up to 5 days	20% after ded	\$600/day up to 5 days	20% after ded	
<b>Outpatient Facility</b>	\$340	20% ded waived/\$300 after ded (ASC/Hospital)	\$340	<span style="color: blue;">\$150 after ded</span> /\$300 after ded (ASC/Hospital)	
<b>Lab/X-Ray</b>	\$35/\$55	\$35/\$50 ded waived	\$35/\$55	\$35/\$50 ded waived	
<b>Advanced Radiology</b>	\$275	\$50 ded waived/\$250 after ded (FS/Hospital)	\$275	\$50 ded waived/\$250 after ded (FS/Hospital)	
<b>Emergency Room</b>	\$325 (waived if admitted)	\$250 (waived if admitted) after ded	\$325 (waived if admitted)	\$250 (waived if admitted) after ded	
<b>Ambulance</b>	\$250	\$100 ded waived	\$250	\$100 ded waived	
<b>Urgent Care</b>	\$25	\$35 ded waived	<span style="color: red;">\$30</span>	\$35 ded waived	
<b>Tier 1</b>	\$15	\$15 ded waived	\$15	\$15/ <span style="color: red;">\$20</span> ded waived	
<b>Tier 2</b>	\$55	\$30 ded waived	\$55	\$30/ <span style="color: red;">\$50</span> ded waived	
<b>Tier 3</b>	\$55	\$50 ded waived	\$55	\$50/ <span style="color: red;">\$80</span> ded waived	
<b>Tier 4 Specialty</b>	20%; \$250 max/script	20% ded waived; \$250 max/script	20%; \$250 max/script	20% ded waived; \$250 max/script	
<b>Rx Mail Order</b>	2x retail (100 day supply)	2x retail copay	2x retail (100 day supply)	2x retail copay	
<b>Plan Rates</b>	<b>BS</b>	<b>KP</b>	<b>Current HMO</b>	<b>Current HMO</b>	<b>Renewal HMO - <span style="color: red;">SOLD</span></b>
Employee Only	1	43	age rated	age rated	age rated
Employee+ Spouse	1	3	age rated	age rated	age rated
Employee + Child(ren)	0	6	age rated	age rated	age rated
Family	0	1	age rated	age rated	age rated
Estimated Monthly Premium			<b>\$27,772.47</b>	<b>\$1,011.93</b>	<b>\$29,706.92</b>
Estimated Total Annual Premium			<b>\$333,269.64</b>	<b>\$12,143.16</b>	<b>\$356,483.04</b>
<b>Current Increase/Decrease %</b>					<b>6.97%</b>
<b>Estimated Combined Total Annual Premium</b>			<b>\$345,412.80</b>		<b>\$369,699.96</b>
<b>Current Increase/Decrease %</b>					<b>7.03%</b>

\*Plus all charges in excess of Maximum Allowable Charge.

\*\*Refer to the Evidence of Coverage Booklet for complete details including Mental Health Parity  
10/14/2019

Current/Renewal-SOLD Blue Shield of CA Alongside Kaiser Permanente Small Group Rates Effective 12/01/2019									
First Name	Last Name	Plan	Coverage	Current Employee	Current Dependent	Total	Renewal	Renewal	Total
				Rates	Rates	Monthly Rates	Employee Rates	Dependent Rates	Monthly Rates
Hand	Allison	BSC	Employee + Spouse	\$332.20	\$338.77	\$670.97	\$360.84	\$367.92	\$728.76
Linderwell	Jill	BSC	Employee Only	\$340.96	\$0.00	\$340.96	\$372.65	\$0.00	\$372.65
Anaebere	Uju Amanda	KP	Employee Only	\$390.24	\$0.00	\$390.24	\$412.69	\$0.00	\$412.69
Benavides	Marcela	KP	Employee Only	\$377.78	\$0.00	\$377.78	\$401.95	\$0.00	\$401.95
Brown	Matthew	KP	Employee + Child(ren)	\$387.68	\$516.58	\$904.26	\$410.01	\$541.32	\$951.33
Calderon	Michael	KP	Employee Only	\$408.12	\$0.00	\$408.12	\$436.85	\$0.00	\$436.85
Carranza	Raul	KP	Employee + Child(ren)	\$499.13	\$1,132.53	\$1,631.66	\$548.58	\$1,219.98	\$1,768.56
Coffey	Andrew	KP	Employee Only	\$327.01	\$0.00	\$327.01	\$351.63	\$0.00	\$351.63
Cunningham	Mildred	KP	Employee Only	\$958.02	\$0.00	\$958.02	\$1,006.56	\$0.00	\$1,006.56
D'Entremont	Jessica	KP	Employee Only	\$320.62	\$0.00	\$320.62	\$343.57	\$0.00	\$343.57
Ellis	Michael	KP	Employee Only	\$570.34	\$0.00	\$570.34	\$625.75	\$0.00	\$625.75
Flores-Toledo	Graciela	KP	Employee Only	\$446.12	\$0.00	\$446.12	\$484.49	\$0.00	\$484.49
Gomez	Rosario	KP	Employee Only	\$446.12	\$0.00	\$446.12	\$484.49	\$0.00	\$484.49
Gonzalez	Nancy	KP	Employee Only	\$392.79	\$0.00	\$392.79	\$415.37	\$0.00	\$415.37
Haydel	Jazmin	KP	Employee Only	\$357.34	\$0.00	\$357.34	\$380.82	\$0.00	\$380.82
Henderson	Christin	KP	Employee Only	\$319.34	\$0.00	\$319.34	\$335.52	\$0.00	\$335.52
Hollis	Thurston	KP	Employee Only	\$357.34	\$0.00	\$357.34	\$380.82	\$0.00	\$380.82
Hunter	Rochelle	KP	Employee Only	\$387.68	\$0.00	\$387.68	\$410.01	\$0.00	\$410.01
Johnson	Jerry	KP	Employee Only	\$745.02	\$0.00	\$745.02	\$817.66	\$0.00	\$817.66
Jones	Sterling	KP	Employee Only	\$377.78	\$0.00	\$377.78	\$401.95	\$0.00	\$401.95
Juarez	Lucia	KP	Employee Only	\$347.12	\$0.00	\$347.12	\$375.45	\$0.00	\$375.45
Lawson	Shashawna	KP	Employee Only	\$377.78	\$0.00	\$377.78	\$401.95	\$0.00	\$401.95
Lee	Eva	KP	Employee Only	\$334.67	\$0.00	\$334.67	\$364.71	\$0.00	\$364.71
Lopez	Claudia	KP	Employee Only	\$446.12	\$0.00	\$446.12	\$484.49	\$0.00	\$484.49
Lopez	Luis	KP	Employee Only	\$392.79	\$0.00	\$392.79	\$415.37	\$0.00	\$415.37
Lopez	Maria	KP	Employee Only	\$595.57	\$0.00	\$595.57	\$654.94	\$0.00	\$654.94
Manning	Erik	KP	Employee Only	\$461.13	\$0.00	\$461.13	\$503.28	\$0.00	\$503.28
Marchand	Omar	KP	Employee Only	\$319.34	\$0.00	\$319.34	\$336.86	\$0.00	\$336.86
McAdams Clemmings	Porsche	KP	Employee + Spouse	\$377.78	\$382.57	\$760.35	\$401.95	\$407.32	\$809.27
Morales	Jimmy	KP	Family	\$446.12	\$721.33	\$1,167.45	\$484.49	\$760.28	\$1,244.77
Morgan	E'bow	KP	Employee Only	\$397.90	\$0.00	\$397.90	\$423.43	\$0.00	\$423.43
Munoz	Xenia	KP	Employee Only	\$382.57	\$0.00	\$382.57	\$407.32	\$0.00	\$407.32
Newell	La Chanel	KP	Employee Only	\$362.45	\$0.00	\$362.45	\$388.87	\$0.00	\$388.87
Ojeda	Jesus	KP	Employee Only	\$357.34	\$0.00	\$357.34	\$380.82	\$0.00	\$380.82
Perez Acosta	Sonia	KP	Employee Only	\$395.34	\$0.00	\$395.34	\$418.06	\$0.00	\$418.06
Pimienta	Maria	KP	Employee Only	\$382.57	\$0.00	\$382.57	\$407.32	\$0.00	\$407.32
Ramirez	Danny	KP	Employee + Child(ren)	\$397.90	\$258.29	\$656.19	\$423.43	\$270.66	\$694.09
Ramirez	Luis	KP	Employee Only	\$433.35	\$0.00	\$433.35	\$468.72	\$0.00	\$468.72
Raygoza	Valeria	KP	Employee Only	\$370.12	\$0.00	\$370.12	\$396.92	\$0.00	\$396.92
Rhee	Sharon	KP	Employee Only	\$415.78	\$0.00	\$415.78	\$444.56	\$0.00	\$444.56
Rickett	Geoffrey	KP	Employee Only	\$392.79	\$0.00	\$392.79	\$415.37	\$0.00	\$415.37
Rivera	Priscilla	KP	Employee Only	\$382.57	\$0.00	\$382.57	\$407.32	\$0.00	\$407.32
Robles	Enrique	KP	Employee + Spouse	\$387.68	\$390.24	\$777.92	\$410.01	\$412.69	\$822.70
Salas	Isabel	KP	Employee + Child(ren)	\$382.57	\$516.58	\$899.15	\$407.32	\$541.32	\$948.64
Salguero	Karla	KP	Employee Only	\$382.57	\$0.00	\$382.57	\$407.32	\$0.00	\$407.32
Sao	Gilbert	KP	Employee + Spouse	\$712.13	\$433.35	\$1,145.48	\$782.77	\$468.72	\$1,251.49
Trillo	Maritza	KP	Employee + Child(ren)	\$403.01	\$258.29	\$661.30	\$428.79	\$270.66	\$699.45
Vasquez	Jose	KP	Employee Only	\$319.34	\$0.00	\$319.34	\$335.52	\$0.00	\$335.52
Villacreses	Oswaldo	KP	Employee Only	\$958.02	\$0.00	\$958.02	\$1,006.56	\$0.00	\$1,006.56
Williams	Frank	KP	Employee Only	\$595.57	\$0.00	\$595.57	\$654.94	\$0.00	\$654.94
Williams	Mjumbe	KP	Employee + Child(ren)	\$390.24	\$258.29	\$648.53	\$412.69	\$270.66	\$683.35
Willis	Shawnise	KP	Employee Only	\$423.13	\$0.00	\$423.13	\$455.30	\$0.00	\$455.30
Wright	Knowle	KP	Employee Only	\$327.01	\$0.00	\$327.01	\$351.63	\$0.00	\$351.63
Zaragoza	Wendy	KP	Employee Only	\$403.01	\$0.00	\$403.01	\$428.79	\$0.00	\$428.79
Zepeda	Yuri	KP	Employee Only	\$382.57	\$0.00	\$382.57	\$407.32	\$0.00	\$407.32
<b>Kaiser Monthly Total</b>				\$22,904.42	\$4,868.05	\$27,772.47	\$24,543.31	\$5,163.61	\$29,706.92
<b>Blue Shield Monthly</b>				\$673.16	\$338.77	\$1,011.93	\$733.49	\$367.92	\$1,101.41
<b>Total Monthly Premium</b>				<b>\$23,577.58</b>	<b>\$5,206.82</b>	<b>\$28,784.40</b>	<b>\$25,276.80</b>	<b>\$5,531.53</b>	<b>\$30,808.33</b>

**TEACH Public Schools**

**Current/Renewal - SOLD Lincoln Financial Dental Plans Effective: 12/01/2019**

COMPANY	CURRENT / RENEWAL-SOLD		CURRENT / RENEWAL-SOLD			
	Lincoln Financial		Lincoln Financial			
Plan Benefits	DHMO LDCCAC4C DMO Copays		DPPO Option 1 In-Network      Non-Network			
Annual Maximum	Unlimited		\$1,500			
Office Visit Copay	\$5		N/A			
Annual Deductible - Preventive	None		Waived			
Annual Deductible - Basic/Major	None		\$50 Ind. / \$150 Family			
DPPO Coinsurance						
Preventative	N/A		0%	0%		
Basic	N/A		20%	20%		
Major	N/A		50%	50%		
DHMO Coinsurance						
Preventive (1110) Prophylaxis - Adult/Child	No Copay		N/A			
Basic (2140) Amalgam, 1 Surface	No Copay		N/A			
Basic (3330) Root Canal - Molar	\$100		N/A			
Major (4210) Gingivectomy Per Quadrant	\$40		N/A			
Major (2750) Crown-Porcelain with metal	\$100		N/A			
Orthodontia	Adult: \$1,895/Child: \$1,895 Copay		Not Covered			
Endodontics	Based on Copays		Falls Under Basic Services			
Periodontics	Based on Copays		Falls Under Basic Services			
Crowns	Based on Copays		Falls Under Major Services			
Waiting Periods	N/A		N/A			
Out-of-Network Reimbursement	N/A		MAC			
Rates (DMO/DPO)	<i>HMO</i>	<i>PPO</i>	<u>Current</u>	<u>Renewal</u>	<u>Current</u>	<u>Renewal</u>
Employee Only	22	17	\$16.63	\$16.63	\$41.95	\$43.63
Employee & Spouse	3	1	\$32.43	\$32.43	\$83.07	\$86.39
Employee & Child(ren)	1	5	\$35.09	\$35.09	\$128.69	\$133.84
Family	2	1	\$50.72	\$50.72	\$128.69	\$133.84
Estimated Monthly Premium			\$599.68	\$599.68	\$1,568.36	\$1,631.14
Combined Monthly Premium			\$2,168.04	\$2,230.82		
Combined Annual Premium			\$26,016.48	\$26,769.84		
Current Increase/Decrease			2.90%			

**Notes:**

**TEACH Public Schools**

**Current/Renewal - SOLD Premier Life Vision Plans Effective: 12/01/2019**

**CURRENT / RENEWAL - SOLD**

Company Network Plan		Premier Life Guardian Network Avesis	
<b>Benefit</b>			
Exam Copay		\$10	
Material Copay		\$25	
<b>Benefits Frequency:</b>			
Examination		Once Every 12 Months	
Lenses		Once Every 12 Months	
Contact Lenses		Once Every 12 Months	
Frames		Once Every 12 Months	
<b>Benefit Summary:</b>		<b>In-Network</b>	<b>Non-Network</b>
Examination		\$10	plan pays up to \$35
Single Vision Lenses		\$25	plan pays up to \$25
Bifocal Lenses		\$25	plan pays up to \$40
Frames		plan pays up to \$130	plan pays up to \$45
<b>Contact Lenses:</b>			
<b>Visually Necessary</b>		100%	plans pays up to \$250
<b>Elective</b>		plans pays up to \$130	plans pays up to \$110
<b>Premiums</b>		<b><u>Current</u></b>	<b><u>Renewal</u></b>
Employee Only	<b>Vision</b> <b>40</b>	\$6.43	\$6.43
Employee & Spouse	<b>4</b>	\$11.25	\$11.25
Employee & Child(ren)	<b>3</b>	\$13.50	\$13.50
Family	<b>7</b>	\$16.71	\$16.71
<b>Estimated Monthly Premium</b>		<b>\$459.67</b>	<b>\$459.67</b>
<b>Estimated Annual Premium</b>		<b>\$5,516.04</b>	<b>\$5,516.04</b>
<b>Percentage Increase</b>		<b>0%</b>	

**Notes:**



**TEACH Public Schools****Current/Renewal Mutual of Omaha Basic Life/AD&D Plans Effective: 12/01/2019**

<b>CARRIER Benefits</b>	<b>CURRENT / RENEWAL</b>		<b>PROPOSED</b>
	<b>Mutual of Omaha Life/AD&amp;D</b>		<b>Mutual of Omaha Life/AD&amp;D</b>
<b>Face Amount- flat amount</b>	Flat \$50,000		Flat \$100,000
<b>Guarantee Issue Amount</b>	\$50,000		\$100,000
<b>Age Reduction Schedule</b>	65% at 65, 40% at 70; 25% at 75		65% at 65, 40% at 70; 25% at 75
<b>Rate Guarantee</b>	N/A		24 months
<b>Monthly Volume*</b>	\$3,695,000	\$3,695,000	\$7,490,000
<b>Basic Life Rate</b>	\$0.050	\$0.050	\$0.050
<b>AD&amp;D Rate</b>	\$0.025	\$0.025	\$0.025
<b>Combined Rate</b>	\$0.075	<b>\$0.075</b>	<b>\$0.075</b>
<b>Estimated Monthly Premium</b>	\$277.13	\$277.13	\$561.75
<b>Estimated Annual Premium</b>	\$3,325.50	\$3,325.50	\$6,741.00
<b>Current Increase/Decrease %</b>	<b>0.00%</b>		<b>102.71%</b>

\* Per \$1,000 of benefit

**TEACH Public Schools**

**PROPOSED Voluntary Life/AD&D Effective: 12/01/2019**

**PROPOSED**

CARRIER Benefits	MUTUAL OF OMAHA Employee Life/AD&D
<b>Maximums</b>	
Employee	5x annual salary up to \$500,000 (\$10,000 increments)
Spouse	100% of employee's benefit up to \$250,000 (\$5,000 increments)
Child(ren)	\$10,000 (\$1,000 increments)
<b>Guarantee Issue Amounts</b>	
Employee	5x annual salary up to \$100,000
Spouse	100% of employee's benefit up to \$25,000
Child(ren)	\$10,000
<b>Age Reduction Schedule</b>	65% at 65, 40% at 70, 25% at 75, Terms at Retirement

Rates Per \$1,000 Benefit		
AGE	EMPLOYEE	SPOUSE
UNDER 30	\$0.060	\$0.060
30-34	\$0.070	\$0.070
35-39	\$0.080	\$0.080
40-44	\$0.130	\$0.130
45-49	\$0.220	\$0.220
50-54	\$0.370	\$0.370
55-59	\$0.570	\$0.570
60-64	\$0.890	\$0.890
65-69	\$1.600	\$1.600
70-74	\$2.860	\$2.860
75-79	\$4.720	\$4.720
AD&D	\$0.030	\$0.030
CHILD LIFE RATE	\$0.110	
CHILD AD&D RATE	\$0.050	
(SAMPLE) 50 year old - \$100,000	\$37.00	

25% of Eligible Employees

*TEACH Public Schools*

## **Disclaimer**

**This presentation and the information contained herein is a summary of current and optional employee benefit insurance plans. The benefits and rates shown are taken from the quotes received and/or plan summaries issued by the carriers. The quotes are based upon census and plan information you provided.**

**This presentation does not in any way confirm acceptance of coverage by any of the proposed insurance carriers. The presenter of this proposal has no underwriting determination authority. Only the issuing carrier may determine the acceptance or denial of coverage once all underwriting requirements have been submitted.**

**Please refer to the carrier produced quotes and summaries that follow for detailed plan benefits, rates and underwriting requirements.**

**If enrollment changes from the quoting enrollment census, Underwriting reserves the right to re-evaluate the rates.**



---

*Simpolicy Insurance Solutions, LLC*



# Coversheet

## TEACH Academy of Technologies

**Section:** V. School Site Reports  
**Item:** A. TEACH Academy of Technologies  
**Purpose:** FYI  
**Submitted by:**  
**Related Material:** TEACH\_Academy\_MonthlyBoardReport\_19-20 (October 2019).pdf  
SBAC TAT 2018-2019 for Board Meeting.pdf

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**TEACH Public Schools  
TEACH Academy of Technologies  
Monthly Board Report**

**For the Month of:  
October 2019**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Enrollment and Turnover

**Goal:** Maintain minimum enrollment level of 450 students and keep attrition below 3 students

**Summary Status:** Currently increasing recruitment effort to target 450 and maintain ADA

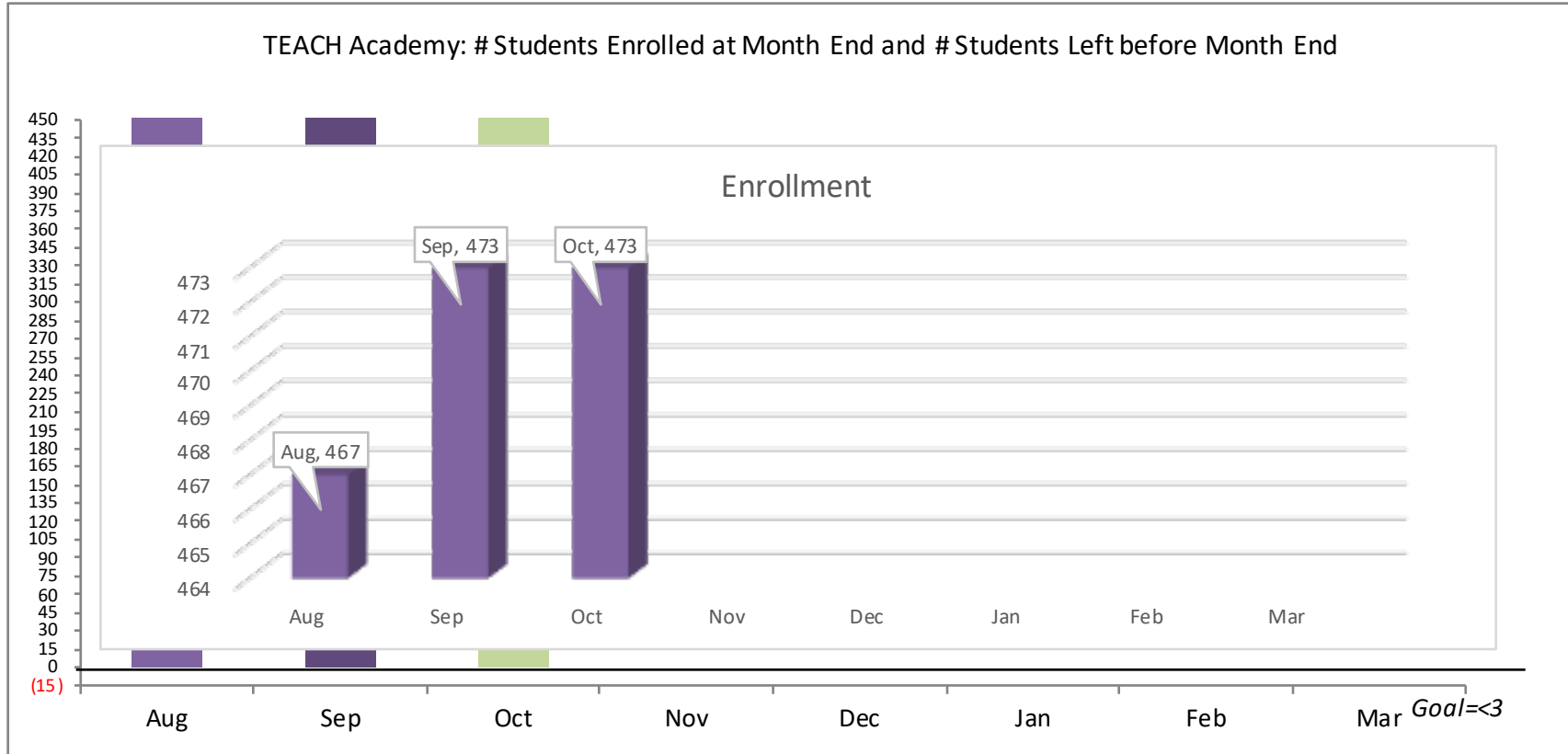


Chart Notes: 19-20 Annual is an average across months year to date.

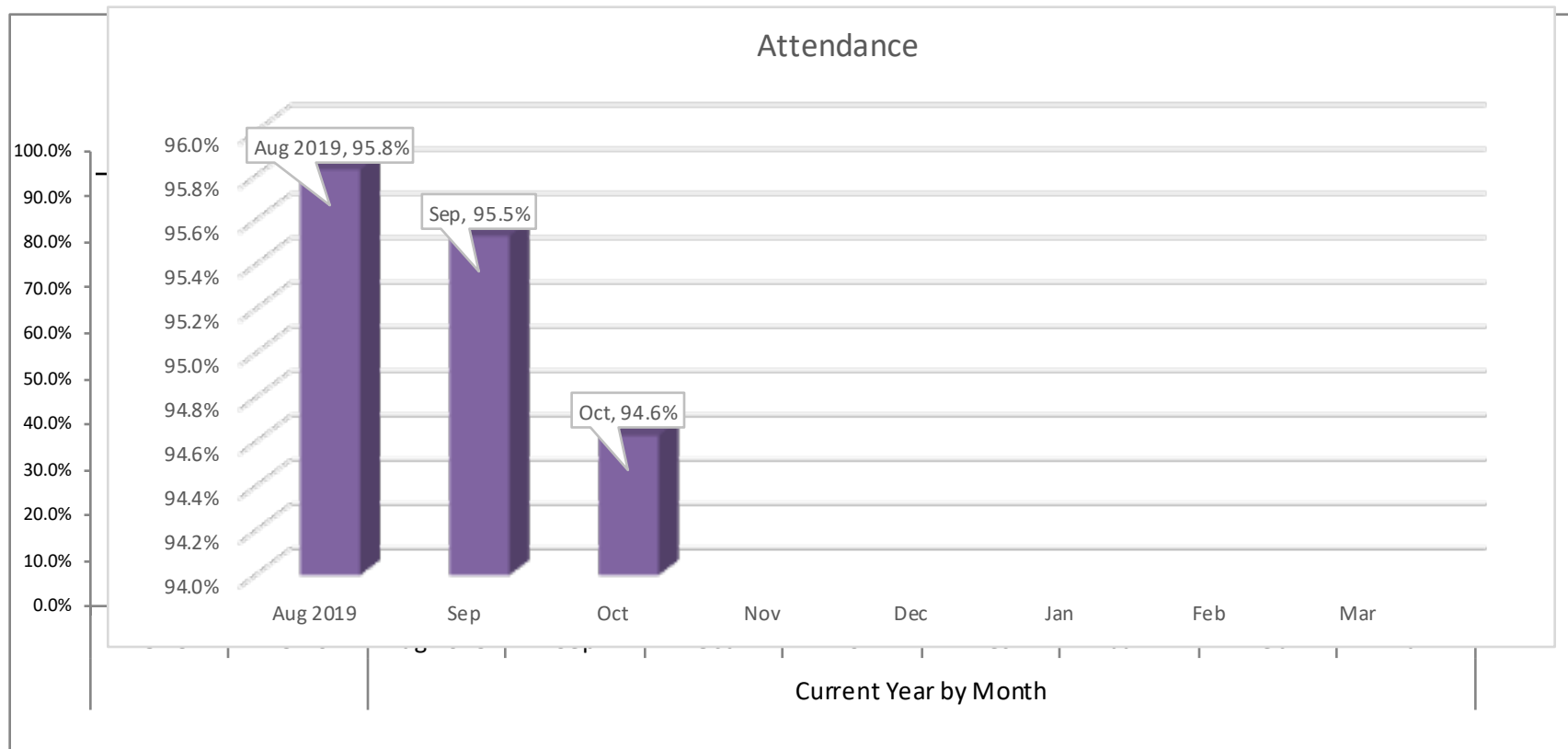
### Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

- a)
- b)
- c)

## Student Attendance

**Goal:** Maintain a 96% or above average daily attendance (LCAP Goal 4)

**Summary Status:** Will focus on declines utilizing parent square



*Chart Notes: 17-18 Annual is included for comparison purpose; 18-19 Annual is an average across months year to date.*

### Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

- a)
- b)
- c)

## Academics - Student Grades

**Goal:** 90% of students receive passing grades in all core class subjects

**Summary Status:** Increase of passage of classes

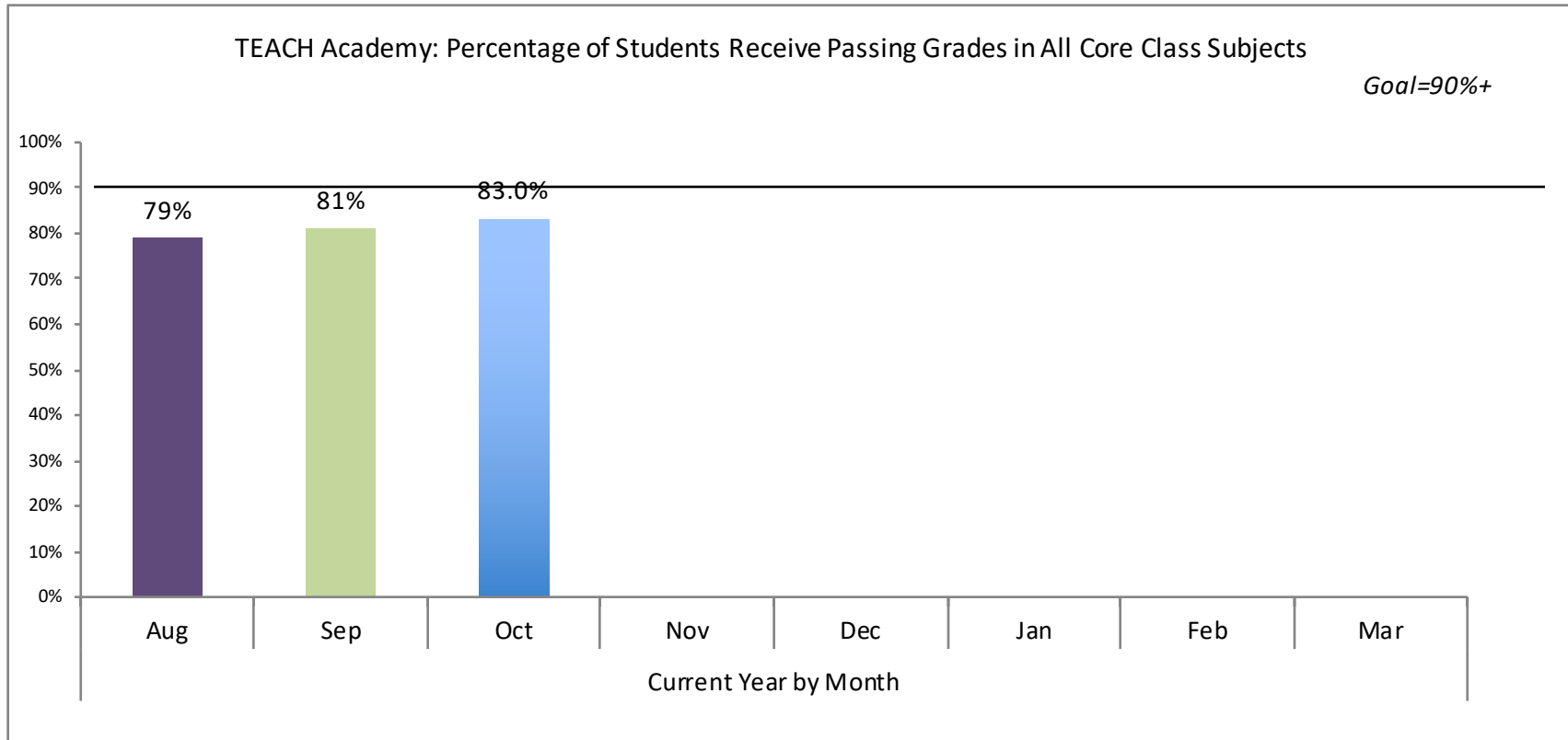


Chart Notes: Passing grade is defined as 2 or higher

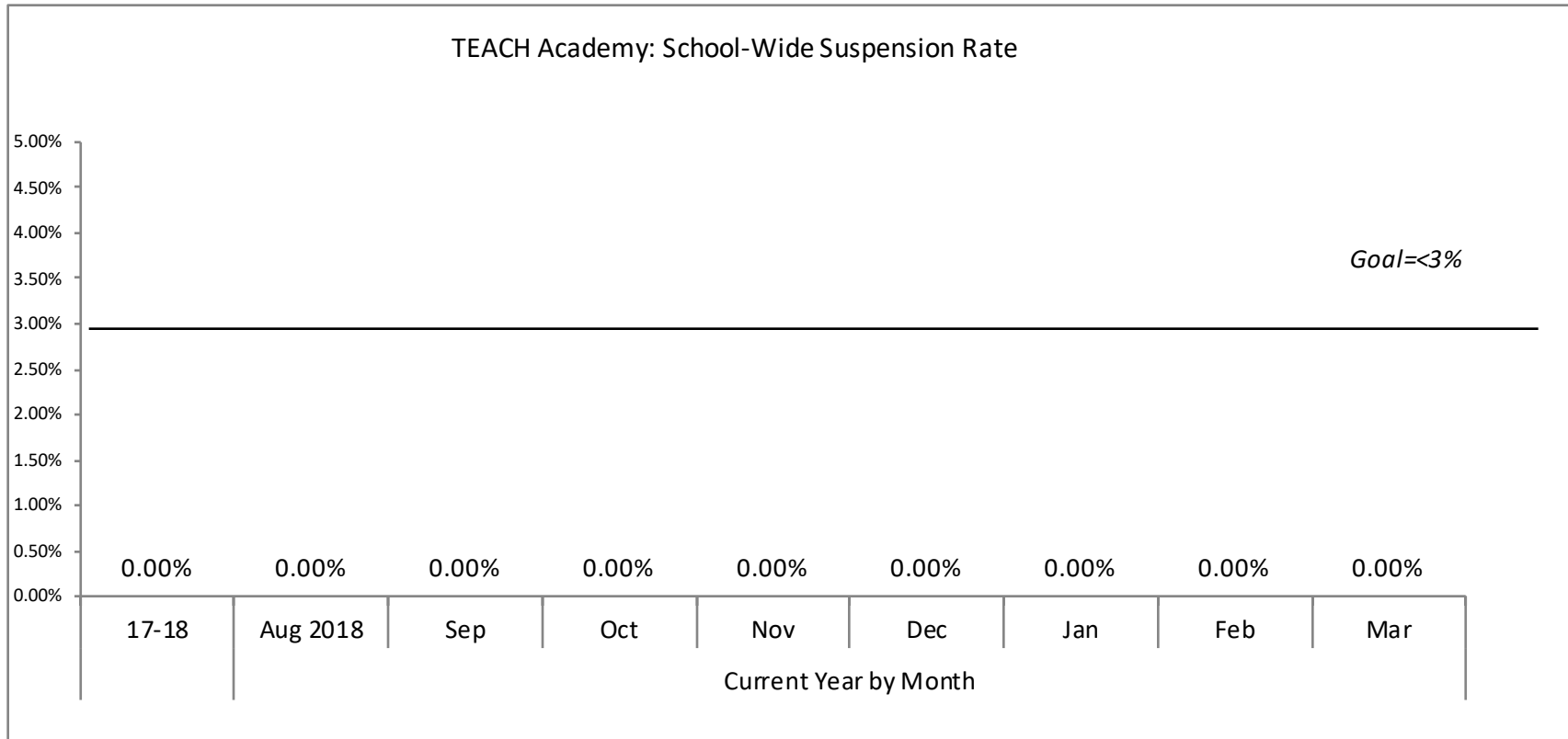
### Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

- a)
- b)
- c)

## Student Suspensions

**Goal:** Maintain a suspension rate below 3% (LCAP Goal 6)

**Summary Status:** Working with LACOE on alternatives to suspension



*Chart Notes: 17-18 Annual is an average across months year to date. 18-19 Annual is an average across months year to date.*

**Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):**

- a) School will continue to work with LACOE's PBIS support
- b)
- c)

# 2018-19 Smarter Balanced

## Performance Summary

### ELA (Summative): All Grades

Site: **TEACH Academy of Technologies**

Roster Date: **18-19 | Y**

Grades: **All**

English Proficiencies: **All**

Reported Race: **All Reported Races**

Gender(s): **All**

Special Education: **Special & Non Special Ed**

Socio-Economic: **SED & Not SED**

More information about this report can be found at [help.illuminateed.com](http://help.illuminateed.com).

#### Overall Score Levels

**4 Standard Exceeded**

**3 Standard Met**

**2 Standard Nearly Met**

**1 Standard Not Met**

#### Claim Score Levels

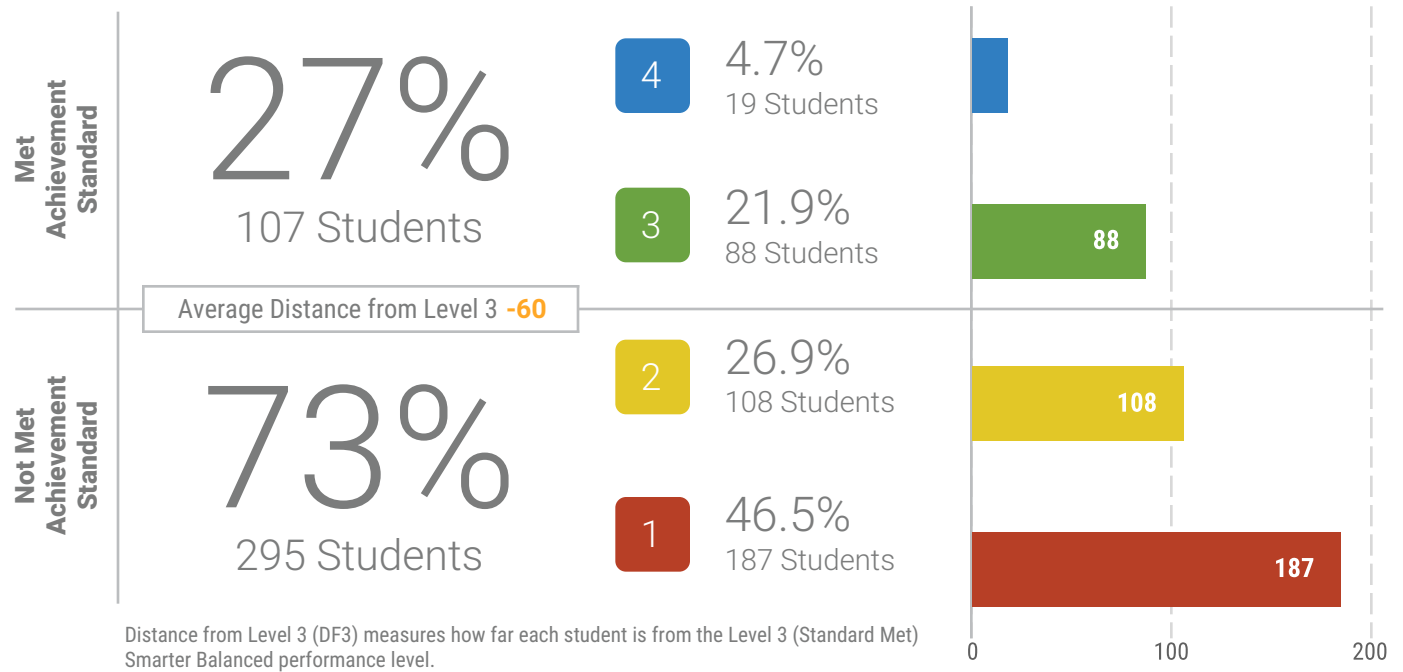
**Above Standard**

**Near Standard**

**Below Standard**

**No score/Not taken**

## Overall Performance: 402 students



## Claim Performance: Percent of Students at Each Level

### Reading



### Writing



### Listening



### Research/Inquiry



ADDITIONAL FILTERS APPLIED: Students: **All Students** Addl Student Group: **All Students**

# 2018-19 Smarter Balanced

## Performance Summary

### Math (Summative): All Grades

Site: **TEACH Academy of Technologies**

Roster Date: **18-19 | Y**

Grades: **All**

English Proficiencies: **All**

Reported Race: **All Reported Races**

Gender(s): **All**

Special Education: **Special & Non Special Ed**

Socio-Economic: **SED & Not SED**

More information about this report can be found at [help.illuminateed.com](http://help.illuminateed.com).

#### Overall Score Levels

**4 Standard Exceeded**

**3 Standard Met**

**2 Standard Nearly Met**

**1 Standard Not Met**

#### Claim Score Levels

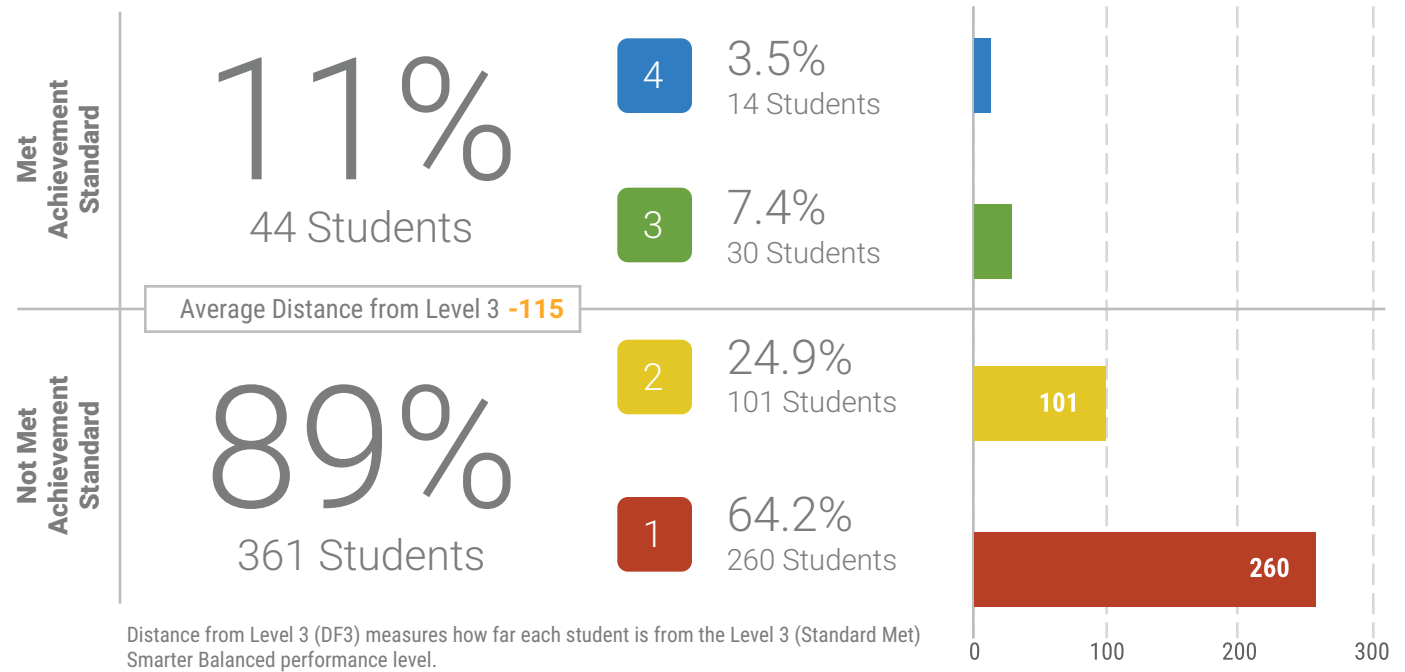
**Above Standard**

**Near Standard**

**Below Standard**

**No score/Not taken**

## Overall Performance: 405 students



## Claim Performance: Percent of Students at Each Level

### Concepts & Procedures



### Problem Solving & Modeling/Data



### Communicating Reasoning



ADDITIONAL FILTERS APPLIED: Students: **All Students** Addl Student Group: **All Students**



# Coversheet

## TEACH Tech Charter High School

**Section:** V. School Site Reports  
**Item:** B. TEACH Tech Charter High School  
**Purpose:** FYI  
**Submitted by:**  
**Related Material:** OctoberTEACH\_TechMonthlyBoardReport\_1920-2.pdf  
sba\_performance\_summary\_TTCHS\_ELA 2018-19.pdf  
sba\_performance\_summary\_TTCHS\_MATH 2018-19.pdf

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**TEACH Public Schools  
TEACH Tech Charter High School  
Monthly Board Report**

**For the Month of:  
October 2019**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Enrollment and Turnover

**Goal:** Maintain minimum enrollment level of 420 students and keep attrition below 3 students

**Summary Status:** Currently increasing recruitment effort to target 404 and maintain ADA

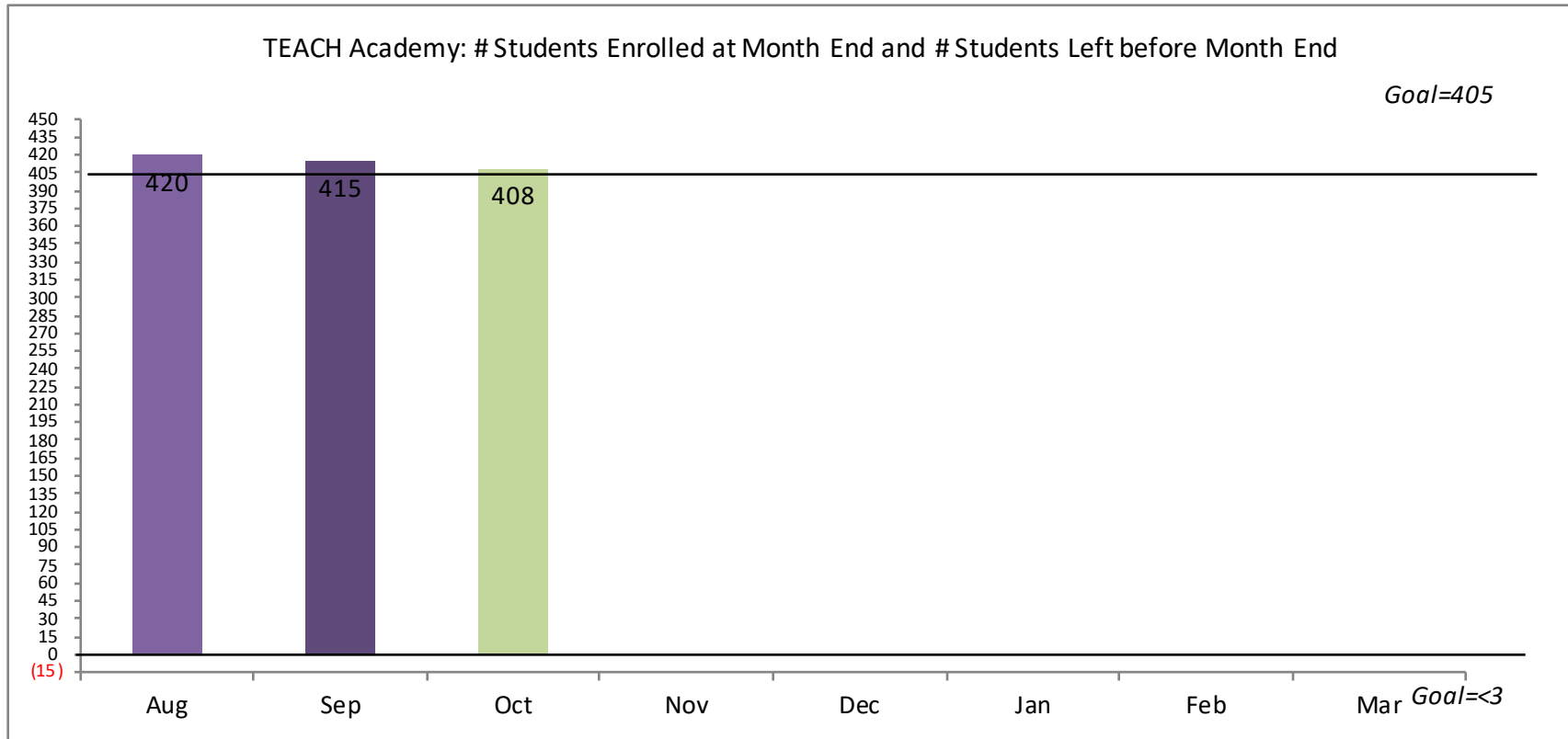


Chart Notes: 19-20 Annual is an average across months year to date.

### Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

- We have been providing free uniform shirts and sweaters for families.
- 9th Grade enrollment is decreasing (for various reasons) - we have a waitlist to include enrollment .
- Students leave to be home schooled

## Student Attendance

**Goal:** Maintain a 96% or above average daily attendance (LCAP Goal 4)

**Summary Status:** Will focus on declines utilizing parent square

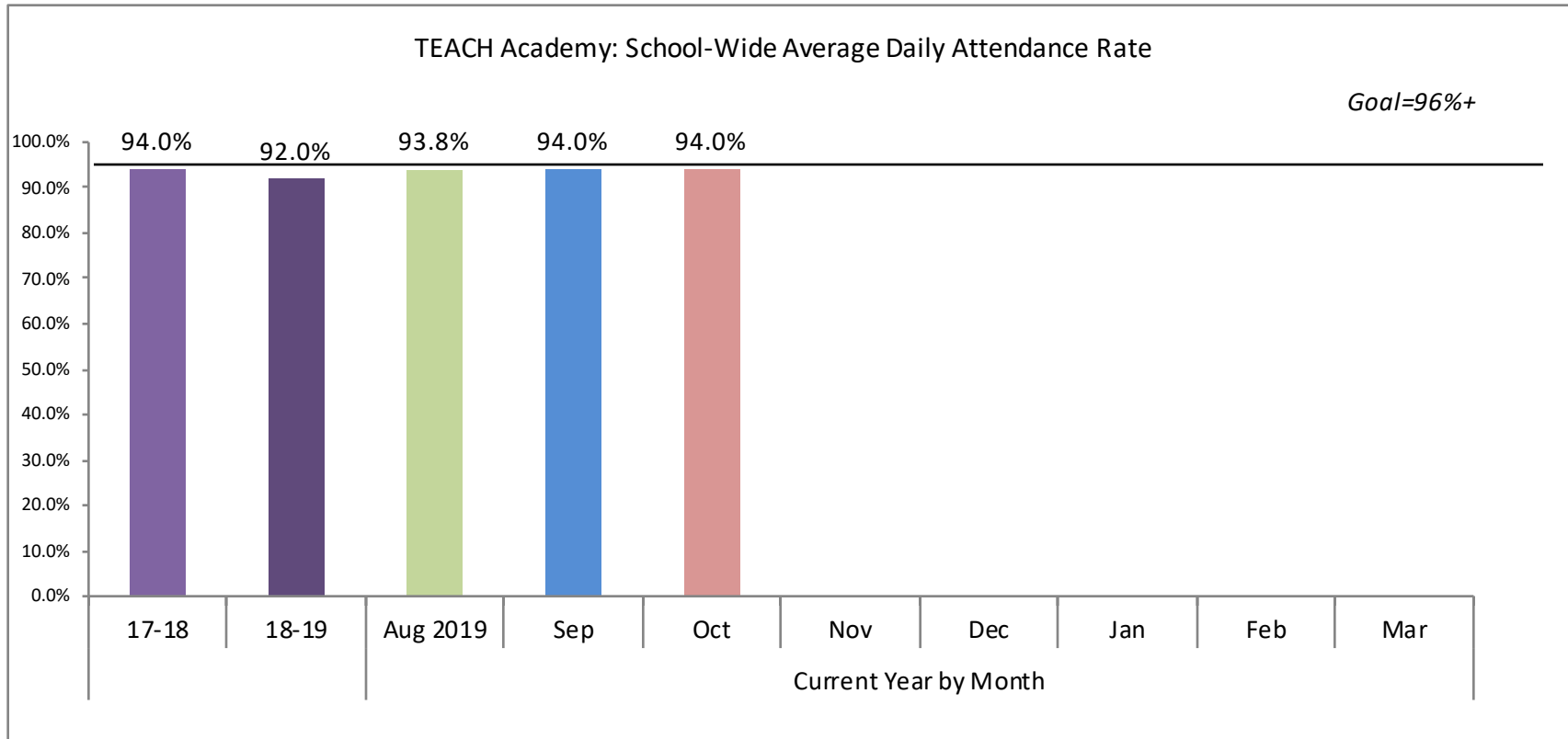


Chart Notes: 17-18 Annual is included for comparison purpose; 18-19 Annual is an average across months year to date.

### Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

- a) We actively call students with multiple absences.
- b) We have two students that have illness that prevent them from coming to school and therefor will need to be placed on an Independent Studies program
- c) We are starting a "SARB"like process. (Send mailers, meet with parents and placing students on an attendnace agreement.

## Academics - Student Grades

**Goal:** 90% of students receive passing grades in all core class subjects

**Summary Status:** Increase of passage of classes

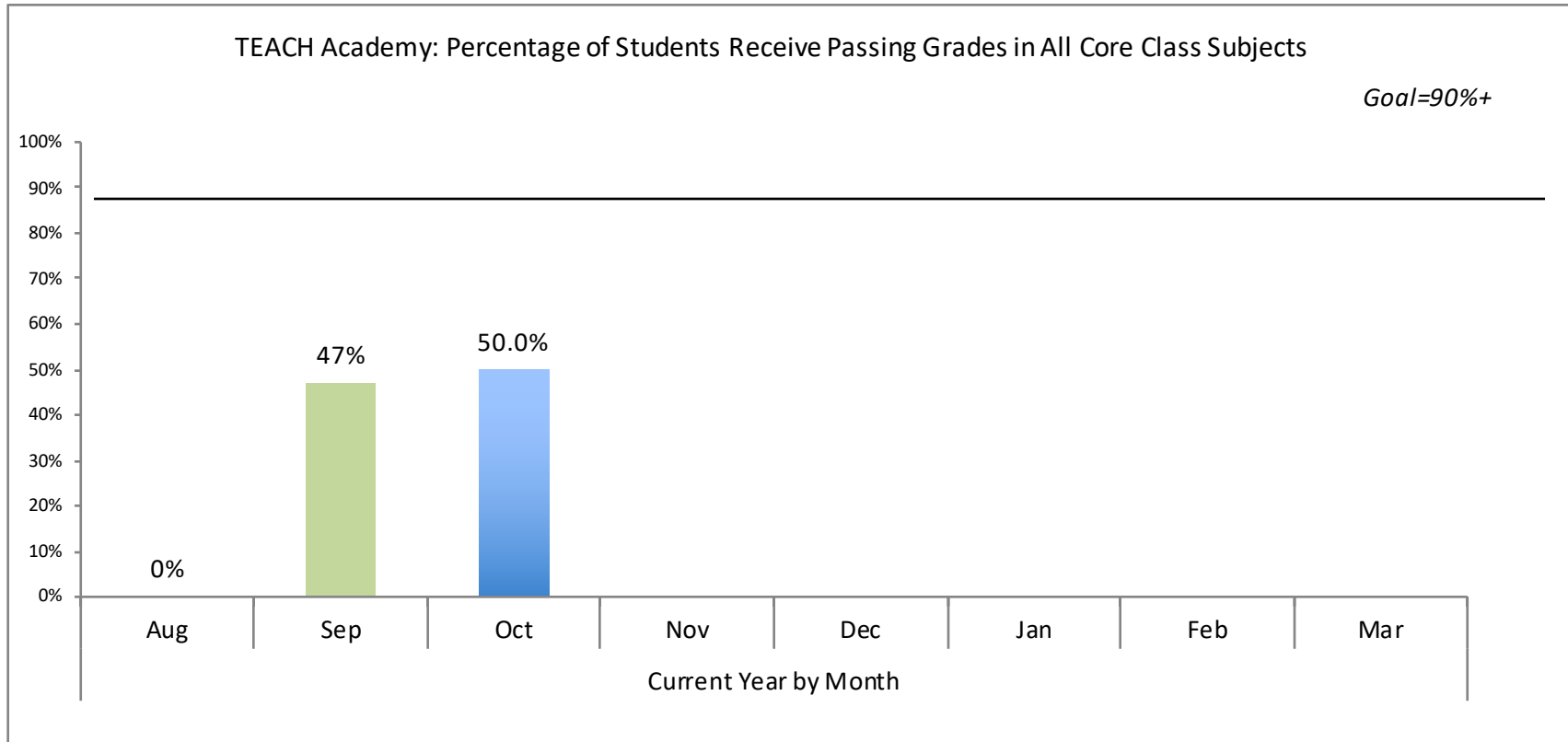


Chart Notes: Passing grade is defined as 2 or higher

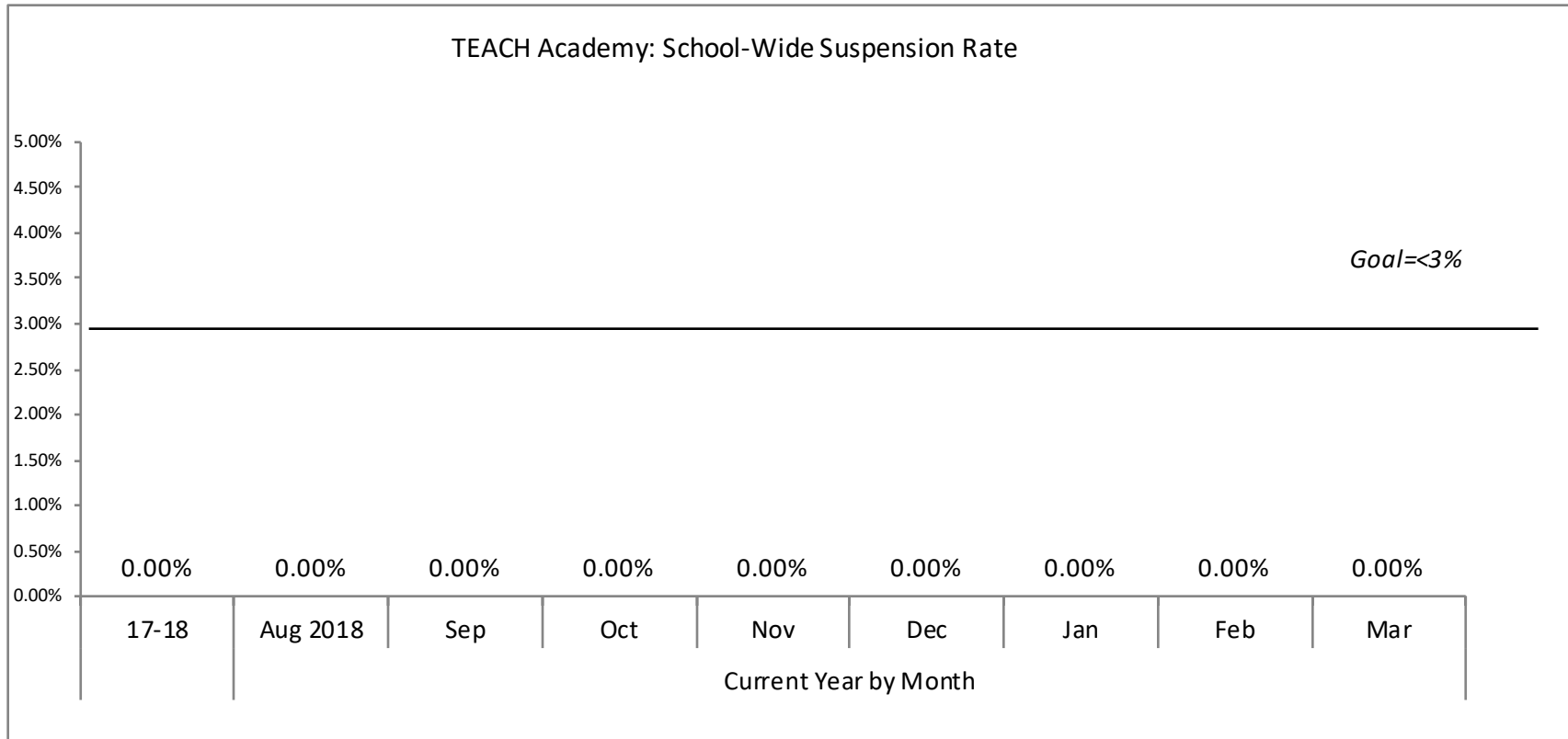
### Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

- a) We encourage students to attend tutoring.
- b)
- c)

## Student Suspensions

**Goal:** Maintain a suspension rate below 3% (LCAP Goal 6)

**Summary Status:** Working with LACOE on alternatives to suspension



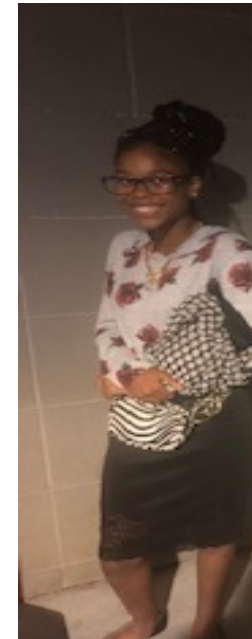
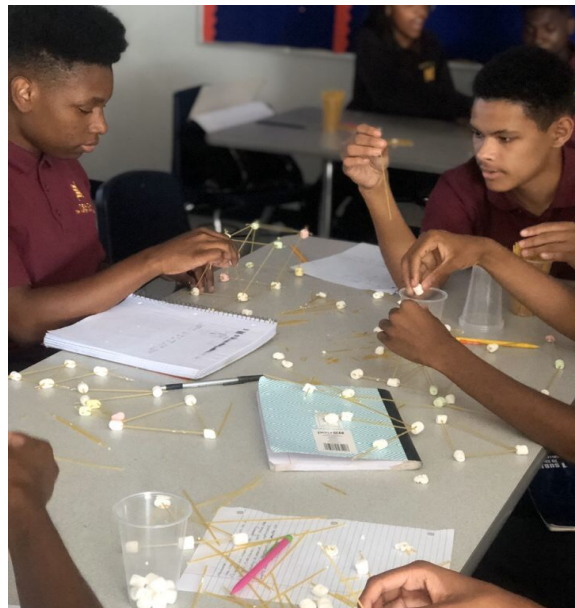
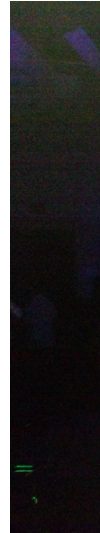
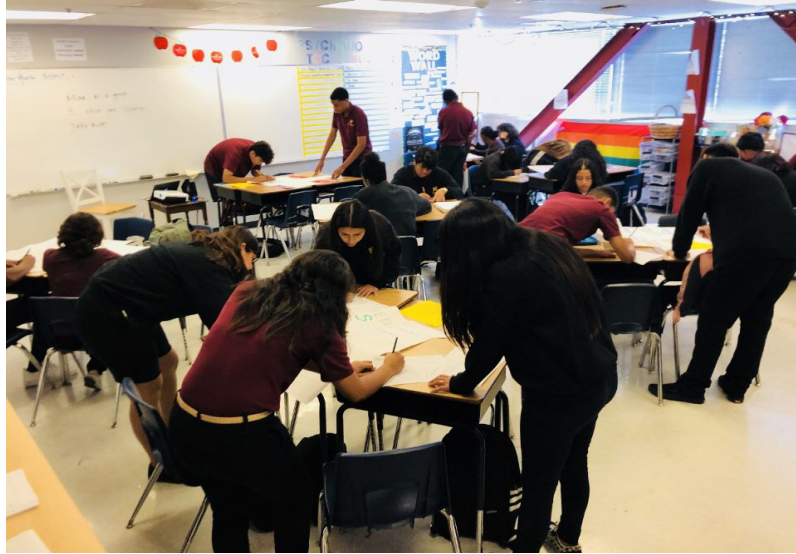
*Chart Notes: 17-18 Annual is an average across months year to date. 18-19 Annual is an average across months year to date.*

**Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):**

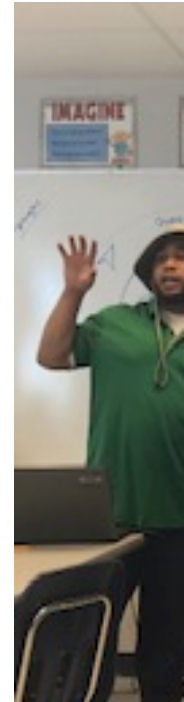
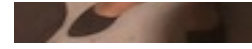
- a) School will continue to work with LACOE's PBIS support
- b)
- c)

**Goal:** Increase Stakeholder Engagement

**Summary Status:** Meeting with community partners, parents and students on a monthly basis (SSC, Coffee with the Principal, Lunch with





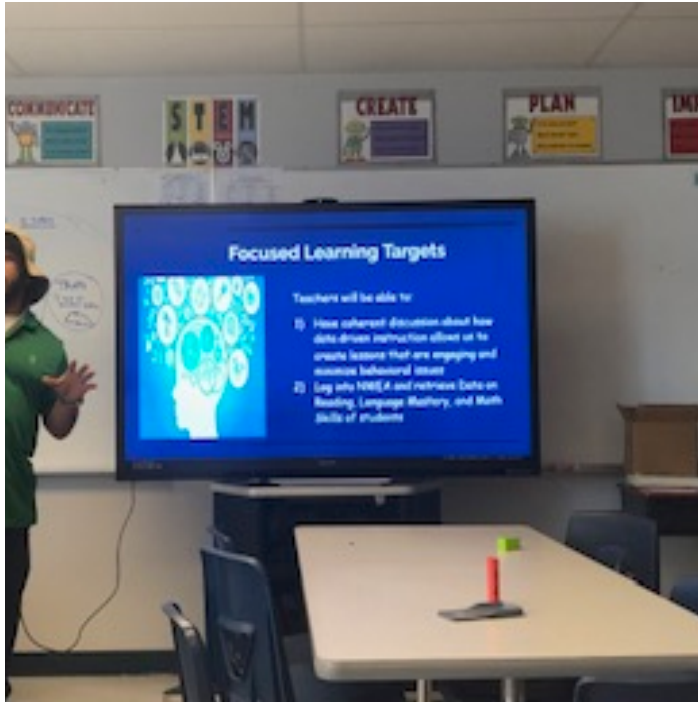




h the principal)



Personal  
Goal



# 2018-19 Smarter Balanced

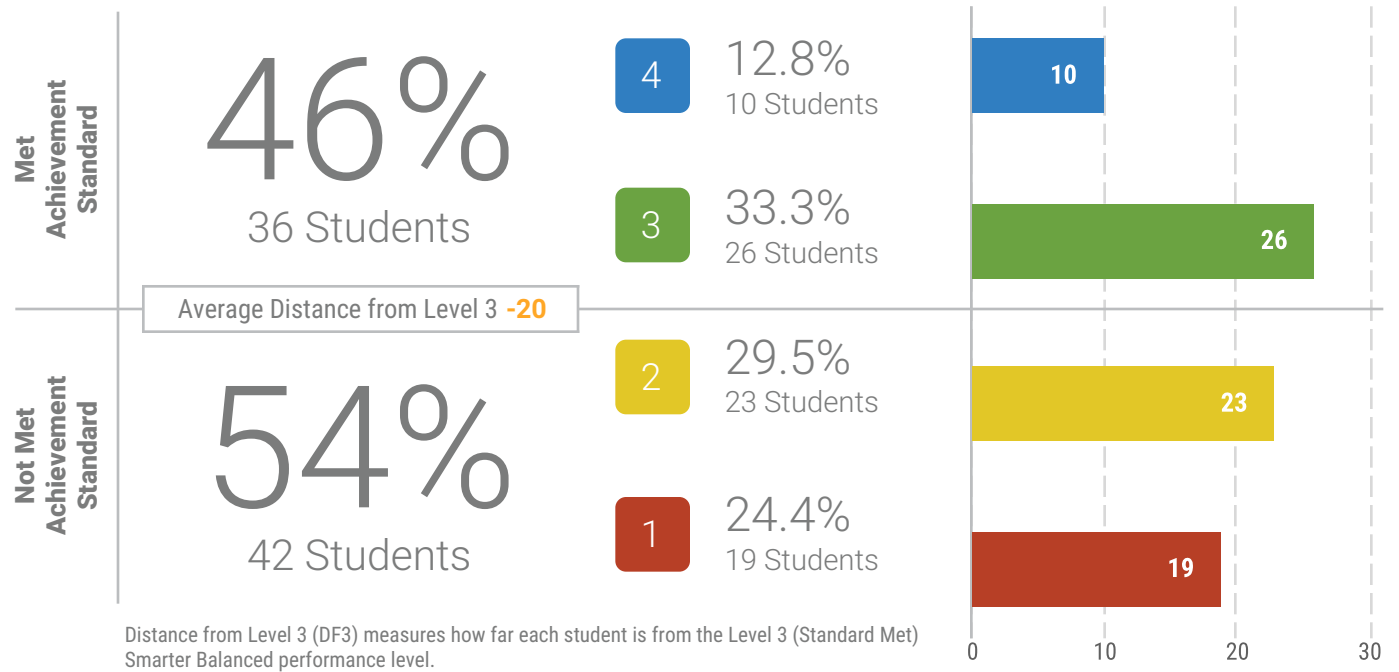
## Performance Summary

### ELA (Summative): All Grades

Site: **TEACH TECH Charter High School**  
 Roster Date: **18-19 | Y**  
 Grades: **All**  
 English Proficiencies: **All**  
 Reported Race: **All Reported Races**  
 Gender(s): **All**  
 Special Education: **Special & Non Special Ed**  
 Socio-Economic: **SED & Not SED**

More information about this report can be found at [help.illuminateed.com](http://help.illuminateed.com).

## Overall Performance: 78 students



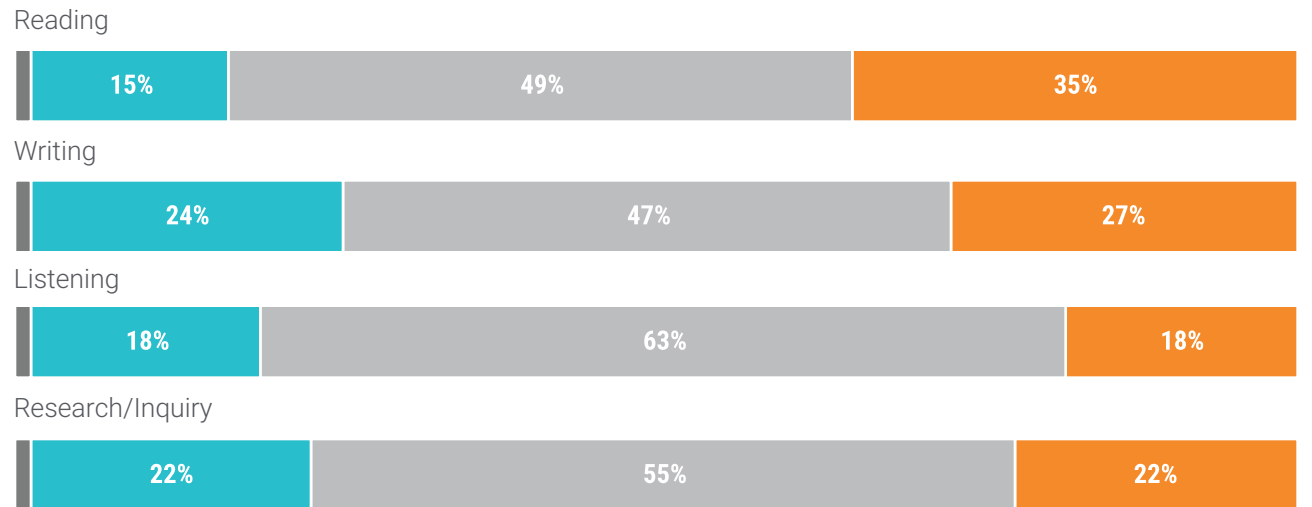
### Overall Score Levels

- 4 **Standard Exceeded**
- 3 **Standard Met**
- 2 **Standard Nearly Met**
- 1 **Standard Not Met**

### Claim Score Levels

- **Above Standard**
- **Near Standard**
- **Below Standard**
- **No score/Not taken**

## Claim Performance: Percent of Students at Each Level



ADDITIONAL FILTERS APPLIED: Students: **All Students** Addl Student Group: **All Students** Classes: **All Classes**

# 2018-19 Smarter Balanced

## Performance Summary

### Math (Summative): All Grades

Site: **TEACH TECH Charter High School**

Roster Date: **18-19 | Y**

Grades: **All**

English Proficiencies: **All**

Reported Race: **All Reported Races**

Gender(s): **All**

Special Education: **Special & Non Special Ed**

Socio-Economic: **SED & Not SED**

More information about this report can be found at [help.illuminateed.com](http://help.illuminateed.com).

#### Overall Score Levels

**4 Standard Exceeded**

**3 Standard Met**

**2 Standard Nearly Met**

**1 Standard Not Met**

#### Claim Score Levels

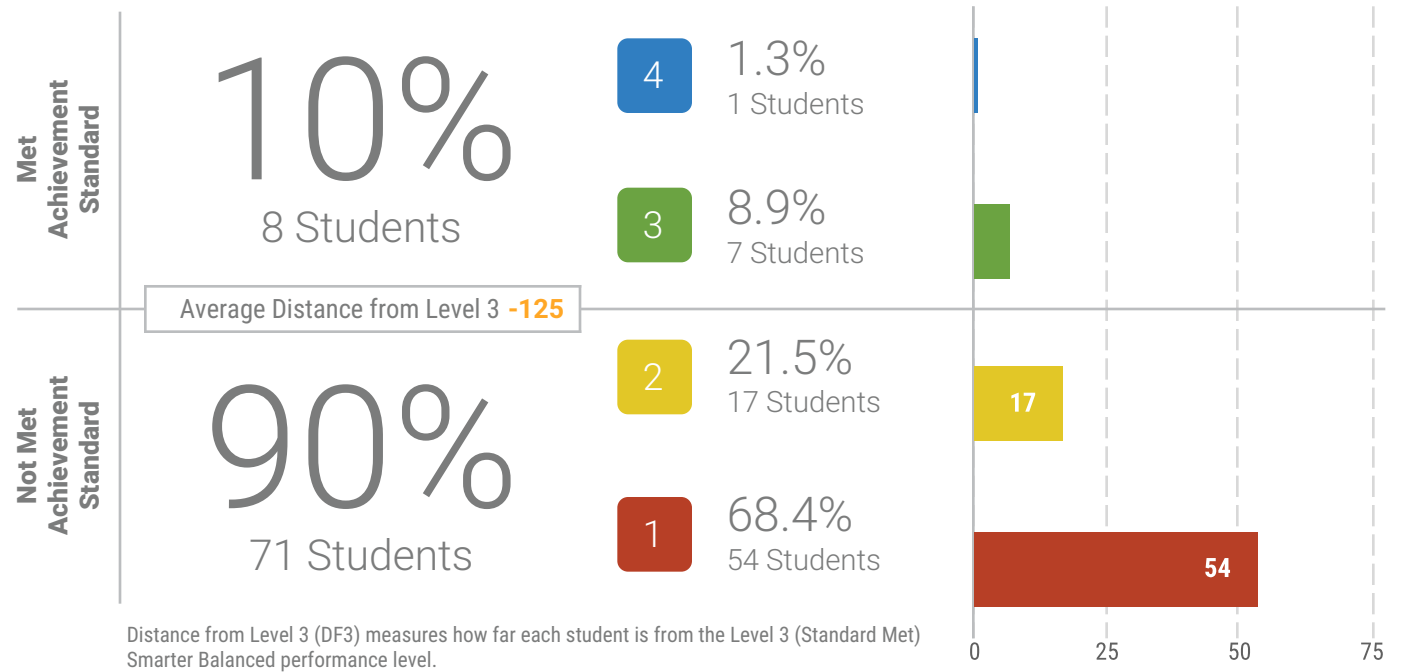
**Above Standard**

**Near Standard**

**Below Standard**

**No score/Not taken**

## Overall Performance: 79 students



## Claim Performance: Percent of Students at Each Level

### Concepts & Procedures



### Problem Solving & Modeling/Data



### Communicating Reasoning



ADDITIONAL FILTERS APPLIED: Students: **All Students** Addl Student Group: **All Students** Classes: **All Classes**

# Coversheet

## TEACH Preparatory Elementary School

**Section:** V. School Site Reports  
**Item:** C. TEACH Preparatory Elementary School  
**Purpose:** FYI  
**Submitted by:**  
**Related Material:** Board Report - TPES - NWEA Fall 2019 - Report 10-19-2019.pdf  
Board Report - TPES - DIBLES EOY Report 10-19-2019.pdf  
TEACH\_Prep\_MonthlyBoardReport\_October.pdf  
Board Report - TPES - DIBLES EOY Report 10-19-2019.pdf  
Board Report - TPES - NWEA Fall 2019 - Report 10-19-2019.pdf

# NWEA Assessment Summary

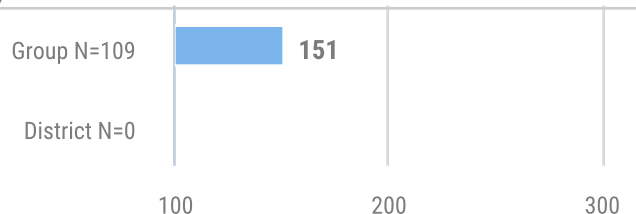
Site: **TEACH Prep Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elem.**  
 Scores for: **Fall 2019-2020**  
 Grade: **All**  
 Group: **All**  
 User: **All Teachers**  
 Tests Included: **All**

Roster Date: **Control Panel (10-21-2019)**  
 Gender(s): **All**  
 Reported Race: **All Reported Races**  
 Special Education: **Special & Non Special Ed**  
 Socio-Economic: **All**  
 English Proficiencies: **All**

## Overall Performance: Percentile & RIT Scores

Percentile Range	Percentage	Students
81 - 99	4%	4
61 - 80	12%	13
41 - 60	24%	26
21 - 40	19%	20
1 - 20	42%	45
<b>Total Students Tested</b>		<b>108</b>

### Average RIT Score



### Lexile Distribution

Grade Level Ranges	%	#
K-1	N/A	100%
2-3	450-769	2%
4-5	770-954	0%
6-8	955-1079	0%
9-10	1080-1214	0%
11-CCR	1215-1355	0%

Lexile ranges derived from:  
[http://www.corestandards.org/assets/Appendix\\_A.pdf](http://www.corestandards.org/assets/Appendix_A.pdf)

## Goal Results: RIT & Performance Bands

		Avg RIT	Low	Lo Avg	Avg	Hi Avg	High
Growth: Reading 2-5 CA 2010 V2	Informational Text	<b>159</b>	61% 20	15% 5	12% 4	9% 3	3% 1
	Literature	<b>165</b>	42% 14	18% 6	18% 6	9% 3	12% 4
	Vocabulary Acquisition and Use	<b>163</b>	42% 14	24% 8	15% 5	15% 5	3% 1
Growth: Reading K-2 CA 2010	Foundational Skills	<b>148</b>	32% 24	27% 20	19% 14	13% 10	9% 7
	Language and Writing	<b>148</b>	27% 20	28% 21	28% 21	11% 8	7% 5
	Literature and Informational	<b>147</b>	41% 31	17% 13	19% 14	19% 14	4% 3
	Vocabulary Use and Functions	<b>147</b>	41% 30	22% 16	12% 9	18% 13	8% 6

**What is a RIT Score?** A RIT score is an estimation of a student's instructional level and also measures student progress or growth in school.

**What is a Percentile?** Percentiles describe how a student's score compares with other students who took the test by showing scores that range from 1 to 99.

**What is a Lexile?** A Lexile level measures a student's reading ability.

# NWEA Assessment Summary

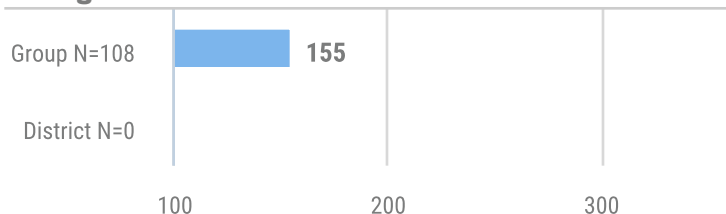
Site: **TEACH Prep Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elem.**  
 Scores for: **Fall 2019-2020**  
 Grade: **All**  
 Group: **All**  
 User: **All Teachers**  
 Tests Included: **All**

Roster Date: **Control Panel (10-21-2019)**  
 Gender(s): **All**  
 Reported Race: **All Reported Races**  
 Special Education: **Special & Non Special Ed**  
 Socio-Economic: **All**  
 English Proficiencies: **All**

## Overall Performance: Percentile & RIT Scores

Percentile Range	Percentage	Students
81 - 99	6%	7
61 - 80	11%	12
41 - 60	23%	25
21 - 40	23%	25
1 - 20	36%	39
<b>Total Students Tested</b>		<b>108</b>

### Average RIT Score



## Goal Results: RIT & Performance Bands

		Avg RIT	Low	Lo Avg	Avg	Hi Avg	High
Growth: Math 2-5 CA 2010	Geometry	<b>167</b>	44% 15	12% 4	29% 10	9% 3	6% 2
	Measurement and Data	<b>166</b>	50% 17	21% 7	12% 4	12% 4	6% 2
	Number and Operations	<b>168</b>	41% 14	18% 6	21% 7	21% 7	0% 0
	Operations and Algebraic Thinking	<b>171</b>	24% 8	29% 10	32% 11	3% 1	12% 4
Growth: Math K-2 CA 2010	Geometry	<b>147</b>	36% 27	23% 17	16% 12	16% 12	8% 6
	Measurement and Data	<b>148</b>	36% 27	20% 15	19% 14	19% 14	5% 4
	Number and Operations	<b>149</b>	34% 25	19% 14	27% 20	12% 9	8% 6
	Operations and Algebraic Thinking	<b>152</b>	27% 20	22% 16	23% 17	12% 9	16% 12

**What is a RIT Score?** A RIT score is an estimation of a student's instructional level and also measures student progress or growth in school.

**What is a Percentile?** Percentiles describe how a student's score compares with other students who took the test by showing scores that range from 1 to 99.

**What is a Lexile?** A Lexile level measures a student's reading ability.

# NWEA Assessment Summary

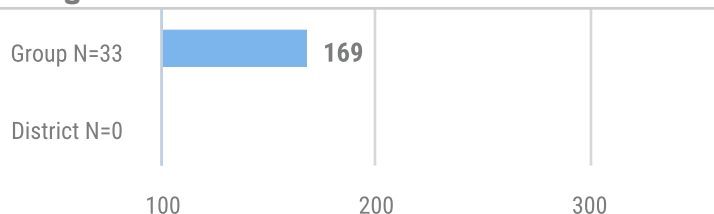
Site: **TEACH Prep Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elem.**  
 Scores for: **Fall 2019-2020**  
 Grade: **All**  
 Group: **All**  
 User: **All Teachers**  
 Tests Included: **All**

Roster Date: **Control Panel (10-21-2019)**  
 Gender(s): **All**  
 Reported Race: **All Reported Races**  
 Special Education: **Special & Non Special Ed**  
 Socio-Economic: **All**  
 English Proficiencies: **All**

## Overall Performance: Percentile & RIT Scores

Percentile Range	Percentage	Students
81 - 99	6%	2
61 - 80	15%	5
41 - 60	24%	8
21 - 40	24%	8
1 - 20	30%	10
<b>Total Students Tested</b>		<b>33</b>

### Average RIT Score



## Goal Results: RIT & Performance Bands

		Avg RIT	Low	Lo Avg	Avg	Hi Avg	High
Growth: Language 2-12 CA 2010	Language: Understand, Edit Mechanics	<b>169</b>	33% 11	18% 6	24% 8	21% 7	3% 1
	Language: Understand, Edit for Grammar, Usage	<b>170</b>	30% 10	15% 5	30% 10	12% 4	12% 4
	Writing: Plan, Organize, Develop, Revise, Research	<b>169</b>	30% 10	27% 9	24% 8	12% 4	6% 2

**What is a RIT Score?** A RIT score is an estimation of a student's instructional level and also measures student progress or growth in school.

**What is a Percentile?** Percentiles describe how a student's score compares with other students who took the test by showing scores that range from 1 to 99.

**What is a Lexile?** A Lexile level measures a student's reading ability.



# Acadience Reading Benchmark Summary Report

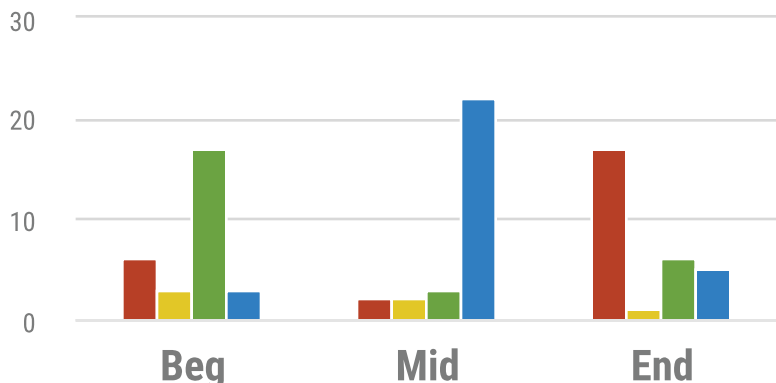
## Grade 1 End

Site: **TEACH Prep Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elem.**  
 Teacher: **All Teachers**  
 AR Assessment Year: **2018-2019**

Roster Date: **18-19 | Y**  
 Gender(s): **All**  
 Reported Race: **All Reported Races**  
 Special Education: **Special & Non Special Ed**  
 Socio-Economic: **All**  
 English Proficiencies: **All**

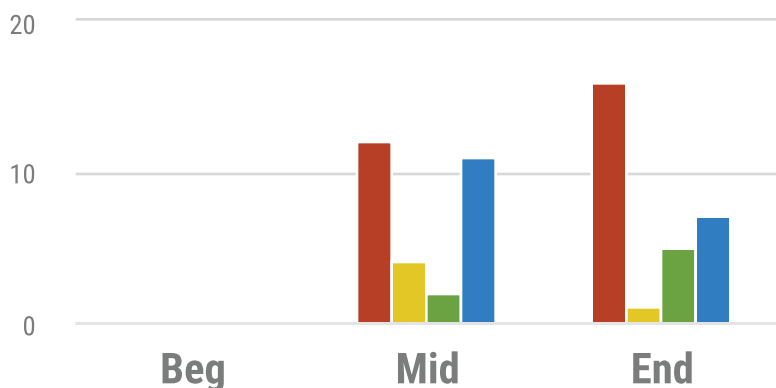
**Performance Bands**   ■ Above Benchmark - Core Support   ■ At Benchmark - Core Support   ■ Below Benchmark - Strategic Support   ■ Well Below Benchmark - Intensive Support

### AR Composite Score



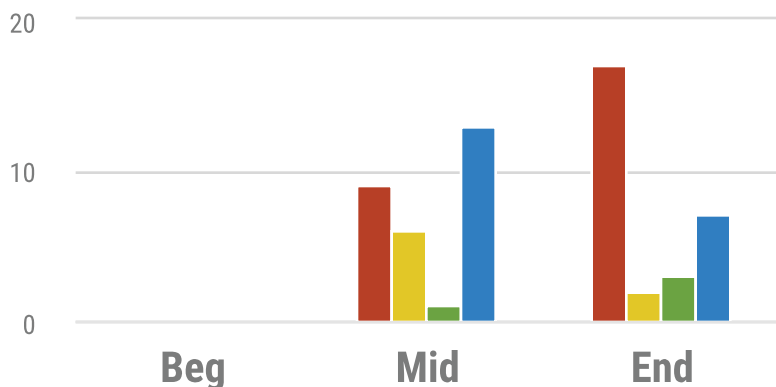
	Beg	Mid	End
<b>Above Benchmark</b>	<b>10%</b> 3	<b>76%</b> 22	<b>17%</b> 5
<b>At Benchmark</b>	<b>59%</b> 17	<b>10%</b> 3	<b>21%</b> 6
<b>Below Benchmark</b>	<b>10%</b> 3	<b>7%</b> 2	<b>3%</b> 1
<b>Well Below Benchmark</b>	<b>21%</b> 6	<b>7%</b> 2	<b>59%</b> 17
Total Students	29	29	29
Average Score	107.6	251.7	114.1

### ORF Words Correct



	Beg	Mid	End
<b>Above Benchmark</b>		<b>38%</b> 11	<b>24%</b> 7
<b>At Benchmark</b>		<b>7%</b> 2	<b>17%</b> 5
<b>Below Benchmark</b>		<b>14%</b> 4	<b>3%</b> 1
<b>Well Below Benchmark</b>		<b>41%</b> 12	<b>55%</b> 16
Total Students		29	29
Average Score		33.6	43.1

### ORF Accuracy



	Beg	Mid	End
<b>Above Benchmark</b>		<b>45%</b> 13	<b>24%</b> 7
<b>At Benchmark</b>		<b>3%</b> 1	<b>10%</b> 3
<b>Below Benchmark</b>		<b>21%</b> 6	<b>7%</b> 2
<b>Well Below Benchmark</b>		<b>31%</b> 9	<b>59%</b> 17
Total Students		29	29
Average Score		72.4	74.1

# Acadience Reading Benchmark Summary Report

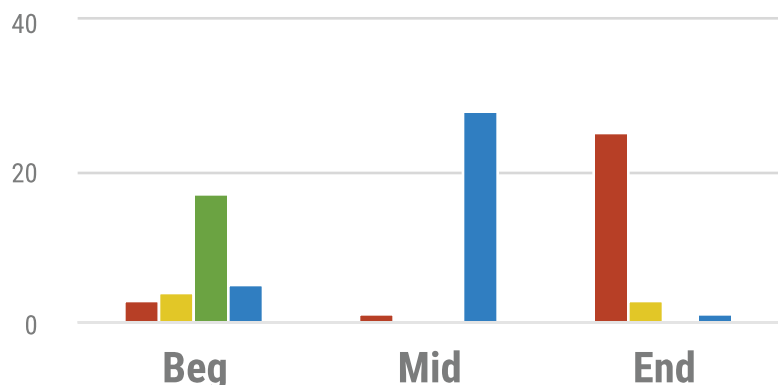
## Grade 1 End

Site: **TEACH Prep Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elem.**  
 Teacher: **All Teachers**  
 AR Assessment Year: **2018-2019**

Roster Date: **18-19 | Y**  
 Gender(s): **All**  
 Reported Race: **All Reported Races**  
 Special Education: **Special & Non Special Ed**  
 Socio-Economic: **All**  
 English Proficiencies: **All**

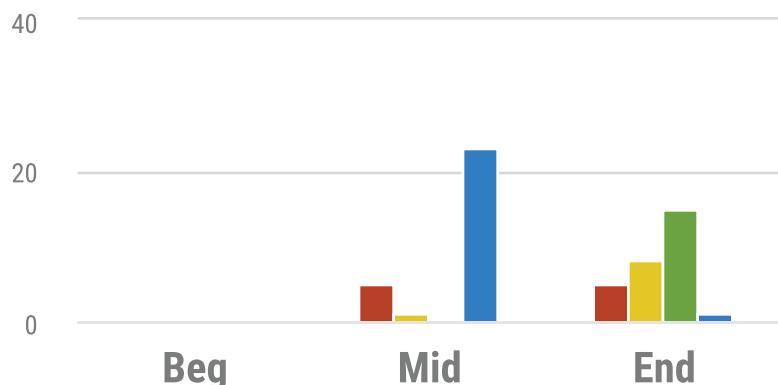
**Performance Bands**   ■ Above Benchmark - Core Support   ■ At Benchmark - Core Support   ■ Below Benchmark - Strategic Support   ■ Well Below Benchmark - Intensive Support

### Nonsense Word Fluency - Correct Letter Sounds



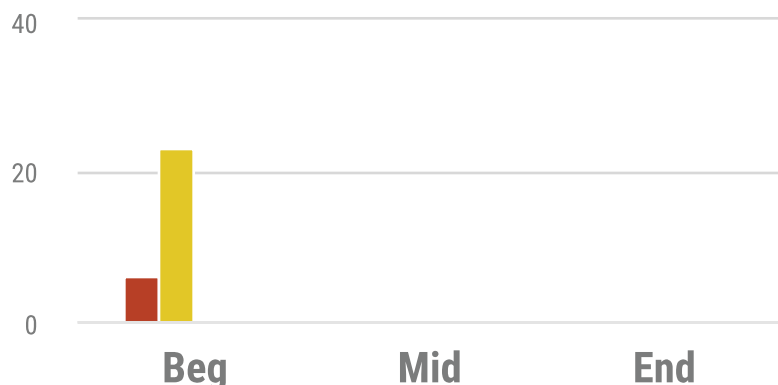
	Beg	Mid	End
<b>Above Benchmark</b>	<b>17%</b> 5	<b>97%</b> 28	<b>3%</b> 1
<b>At Benchmark</b>	<b>59%</b> 17	<b>0%</b> 0	<b>0%</b> 0
<b>Below Benchmark</b>	<b>14%</b> 4	<b>0%</b> 0	<b>10%</b> 3
<b>Well Below Benchmark</b>	<b>10%</b> 3	<b>3%</b> 1	<b>86%</b> 25
Total Students	29	29	29
Average Score	28.4	130.1	40.8

### Nonsense Word Fluency - Whole Words Read



	Beg	Mid	End
<b>Above Benchmark</b>		<b>79%</b> 23	<b>3%</b> 1
<b>At Benchmark</b>		<b>0%</b> 0	<b>52%</b> 15
<b>Below Benchmark</b>		<b>3%</b> 1	<b>28%</b> 8
<b>Well Below Benchmark</b>		<b>17%</b> 5	<b>17%</b> 5
Total Students		29	29
Average Score		35.6	12.1

### Phoneme Segmentation Fluency



	Beg	Mid	End
<b>Above Benchmark</b>	<b>0%</b> 0		
<b>At Benchmark</b>	<b>0%</b> 0		
<b>Below Benchmark</b>	<b>79%</b> 23		
<b>Well Below Benchmark</b>	<b>21%</b> 6		
Total Students	29		
Average Score	30.3		

# Acadience Reading Benchmark Summary Report

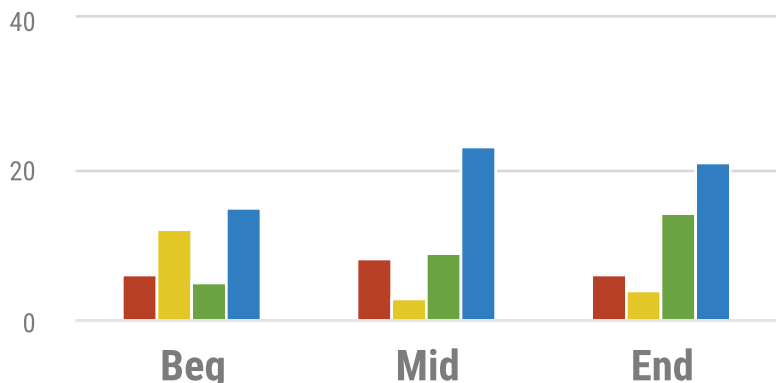
## Grade K End

Site: **TEACH Prep Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elem.**  
 Teacher: **All Teachers**  
 AR Assessment Year: **2018-2019**

Roster Date: **18-19 | Y**  
 Gender(s): **All**  
 Reported Race: **All Reported Races**  
 Special Education: **Special & Non Special Ed**  
 Socio-Economic: **All**  
 English Proficiencies: **All**

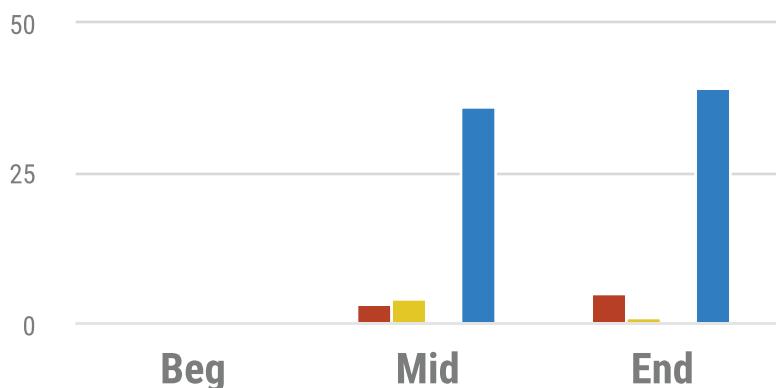
**Performance Bands**   ■ Above Benchmark - Core Support   ■ At Benchmark - Core Support   ■ Below Benchmark - Strategic Support   ■ Well Below Benchmark - Intensive Support

### AR Composite Score



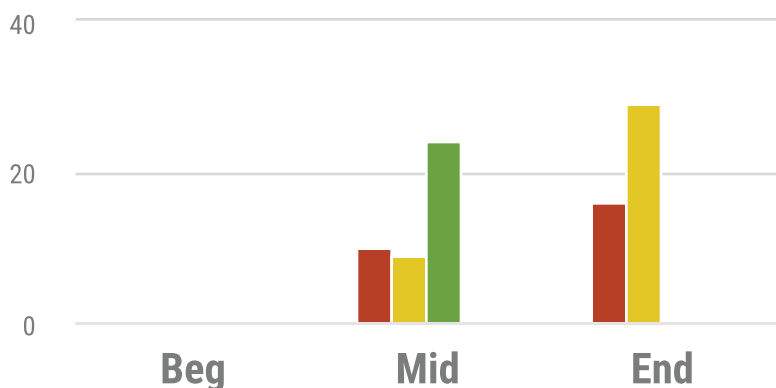
	Beg	Mid	End
<b>Above Benchmark</b>	<b>39%</b> 15	<b>53%</b> 23	<b>47%</b> 21
<b>At Benchmark</b>	<b>13%</b> 5	<b>21%</b> 9	<b>31%</b> 14
<b>Below Benchmark</b>	<b>32%</b> 12	<b>7%</b> 3	<b>9%</b> 4
<b>Well Below Benchmark</b>	<b>16%</b> 6	<b>19%</b> 8	<b>13%</b> 6
Total Students	38	43	45
Average Score	36.2	139.0	131.4

### Nonsense Word Fluency - Correct Letter Sounds



	Beg	Mid	End
<b>Above Benchmark</b>		<b>84%</b> 36	<b>87%</b> 39
<b>At Benchmark</b>		<b>0%</b> 0	<b>0%</b> 0
<b>Below Benchmark</b>		<b>9%</b> 4	<b>2%</b> 1
<b>Well Below Benchmark</b>		<b>7%</b> 3	<b>11%</b> 5
Total Students		43	45
Average Score		53.1	57.4

### Phoneme Segmentation Fluency



	Beg	Mid	End
<b>Above Benchmark</b>		<b>0%</b> 0	<b>0%</b> 0
<b>At Benchmark</b>		<b>56%</b> 24	<b>0%</b> 0
<b>Below Benchmark</b>		<b>21%</b> 9	<b>64%</b> 29
<b>Well Below Benchmark</b>		<b>23%</b> 10	<b>36%</b> 16
Total Students		43	45
Average Score		19.4	25.6

# Acadience Reading Benchmark Summary Report

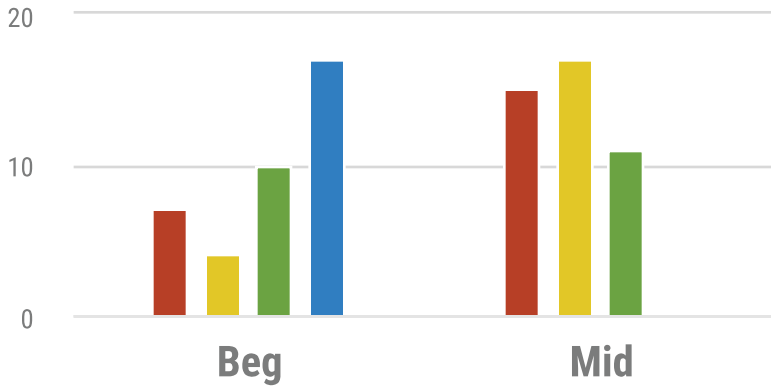
## Grade K End

Site: **TEACH Prep Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elem.**  
 Teacher: **All Teachers**  
 AR Assessment Year: **2018-2019**

Roster Date: **18-19 | Y**  
 Gender(s): **All**  
 Reported Race: **All Reported Races**  
 Special Education: **Special & Non Special Ed**  
 Socio-Economic: **All**  
 English Proficiencies: **All**

**Performance Bands**   ■ Above Benchmark - Core Support   ■ At Benchmark - Core Support   ■ Below Benchmark - Strategic Support   ■ Well Below Benchmark - Intensive Support

### First Sound Fluency



	Beg	Mid
<b>Above Benchmark</b>	<b>45%</b> 17	<b>0%</b> 0
<b>At Benchmark</b>	<b>26%</b> 10	<b>26%</b> 11
<b>Below Benchmark</b>	<b>11%</b> 4	<b>40%</b> 17
<b>Well Below Benchmark</b>	<b>18%</b> 7	<b>35%</b> 15
Total Students	38	43
Average Score	15.4	22.8

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**TEACH Public Schools  
TEACH Prep Elementary  
Monthly Board Report**

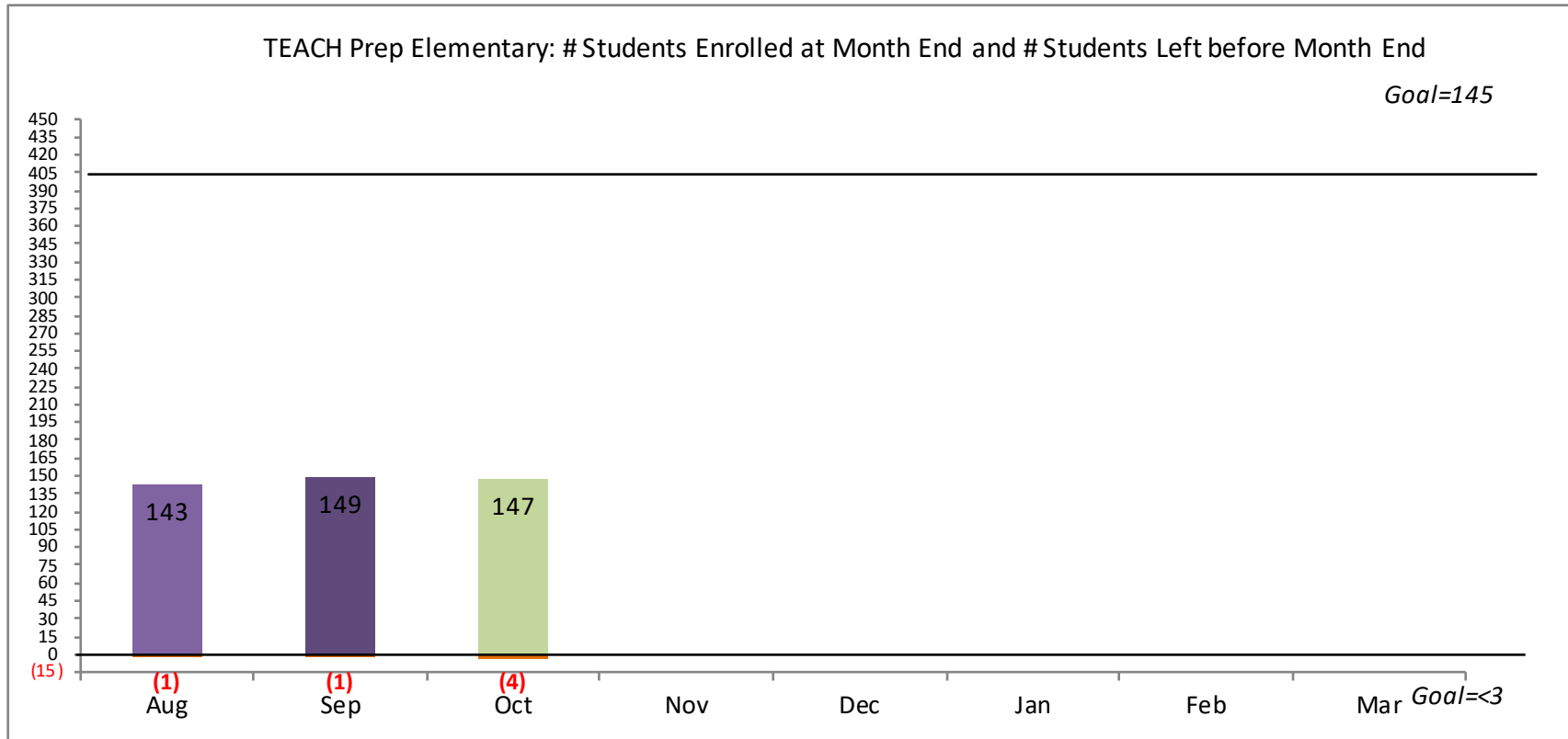
**For the Month of:  
October 2019**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Enrollment and Turnover

**Goal:** Maintain minimum enrollment level of 145 students and keep attrition below 3 students

**Summary Status:** Currently increasing recruitment effort to target 145 and maintain ADA



*Chart Notes: 18-19 Annual is an average across months year to date.*

### Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

- a) TEACH maintained its enrollment top close out the school year
- b) Enrollment by grade: TK= 14, Kinder= 46, 1st = 53, 2nd= 35
- c)

## Student Attendance

**Goal:** Maintain a 96% or above average daily attendance (LCAP Goal 4)

**Summary Status:** Will focus on declines utilizing parent square

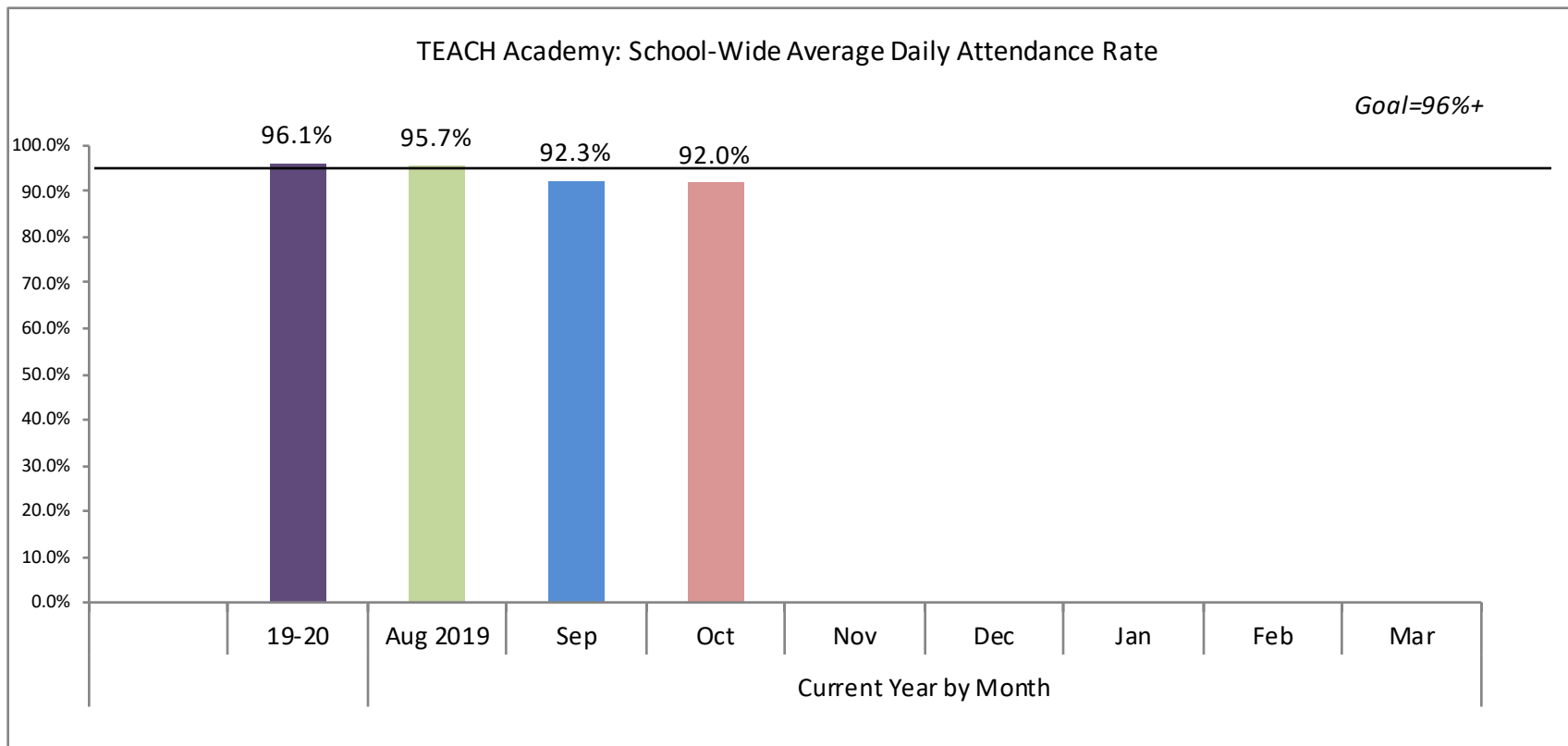


Chart Notes: 17-18 Annual is included for comparison purpose; 18-19 Annual is an average across months year to date.

### Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

- a) Attendance by grade: TK=99.22%, Kinder=94.56%, 1st =95.18%, 2nd=97.80%
- b)
- c)

## Academics - Student Grades

**Goal:** 90% of students receive passing grades in all core class subjects

**Summary Status:** Increase of passage of classes

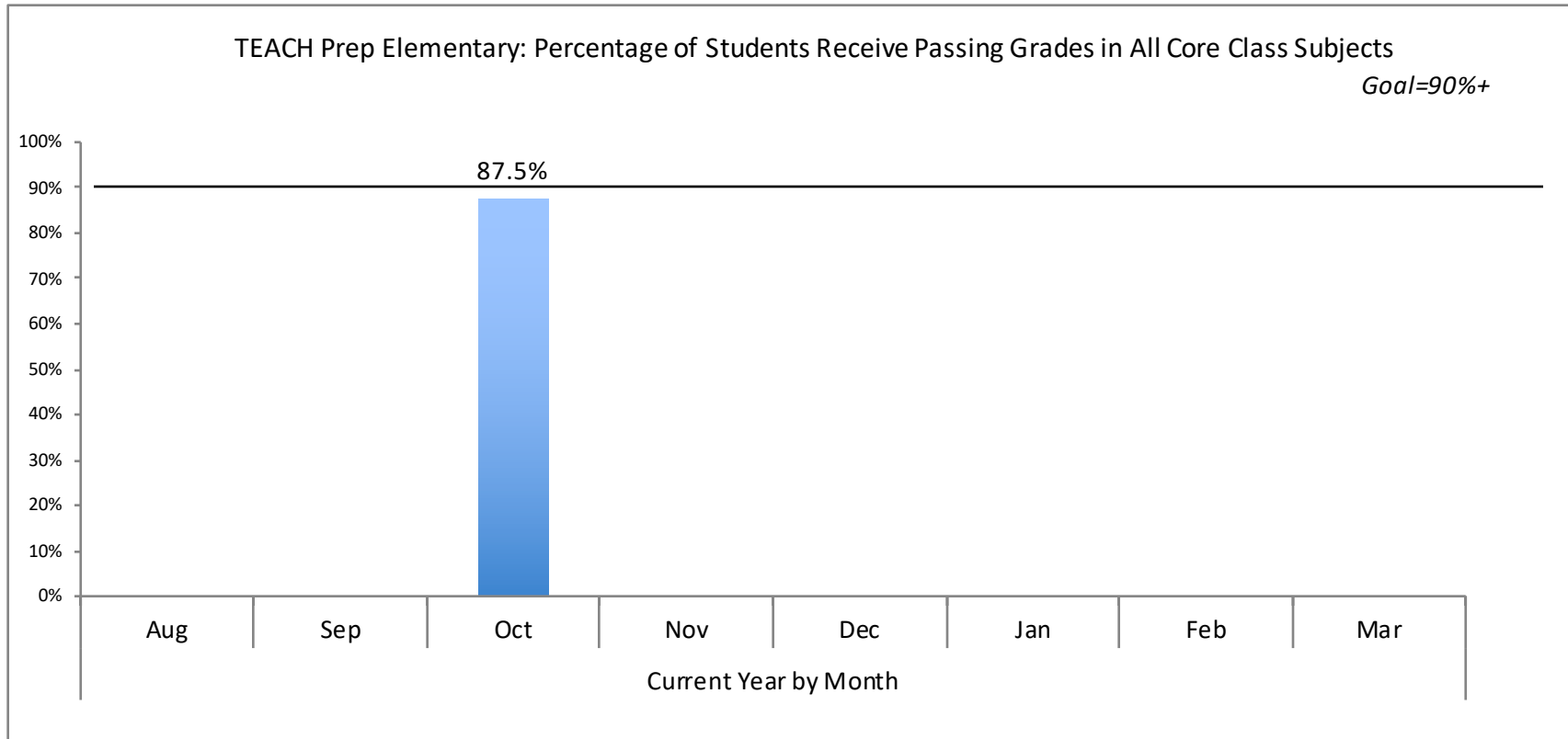


Chart Notes: Passing grade is defined as 2 or higher

### Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

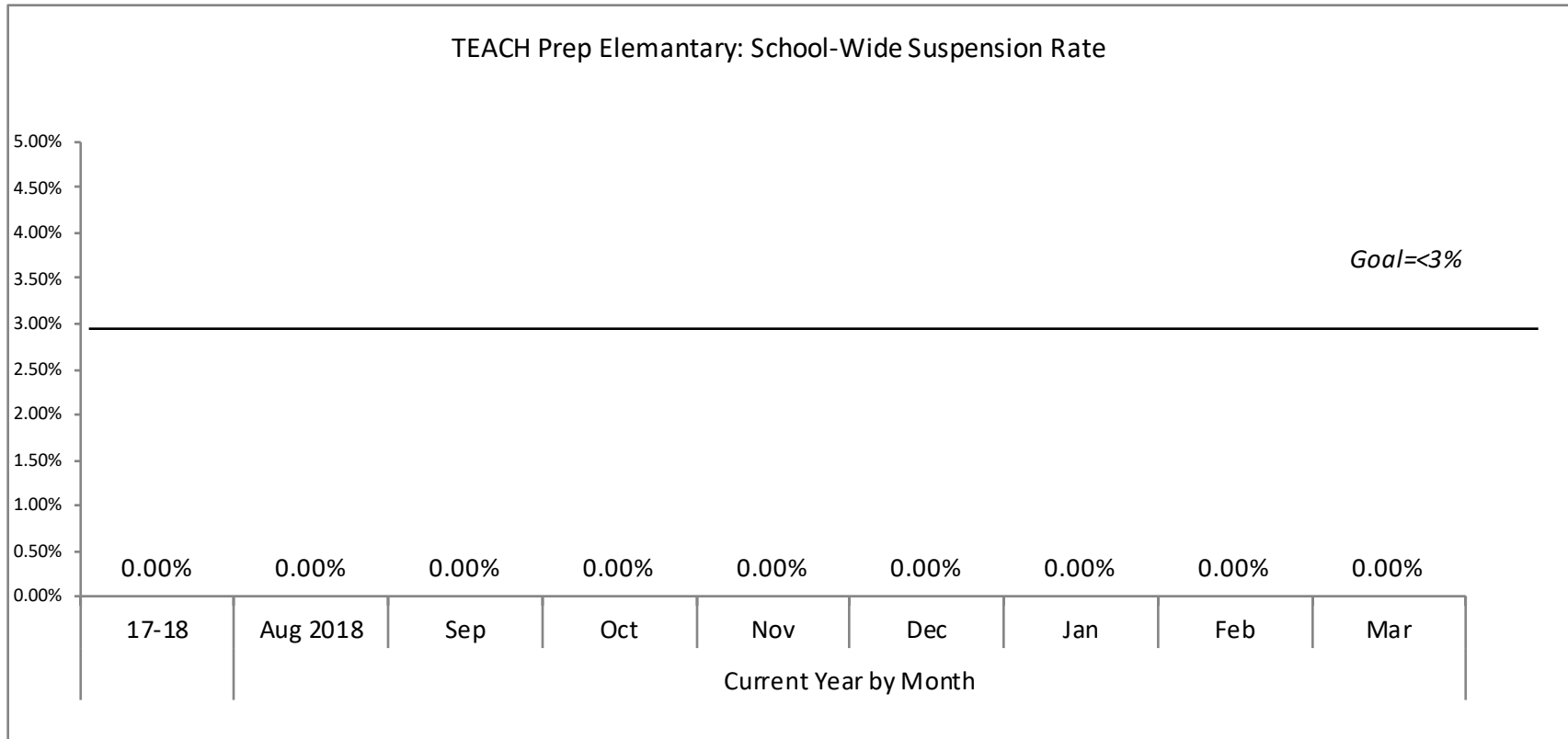
- a)
- b)
- c)



## Student Suspensions

**Goal:** Maintain a suspension rate below 3% (LCAP Goal 6)

**Summary Status:** Working with LACOE on alternatives to suspension



*Chart Notes: 17-18 Annual is an average across months year to date. 18-19 Annual is an average across months year to date.*

**Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):**

- a) School will continue to work with LACOE's PBIS support
- b)
- c)

# Acadience Reading Benchmark Summary Report

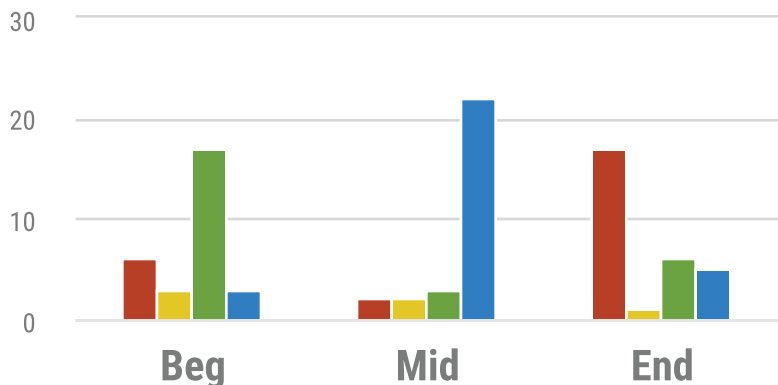
## Grade 1 End

Site: **TEACH Prep Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elem.**  
 Teacher: **All Teachers**  
 AR Assessment Year: **2018-2019**

Roster Date: **18-19 | Y**  
 Gender(s): **All**  
 Reported Race: **All Reported Races**  
 Special Education: **Special & Non Special Ed**  
 Socio-Economic: **All**  
 English Proficiencies: **All**

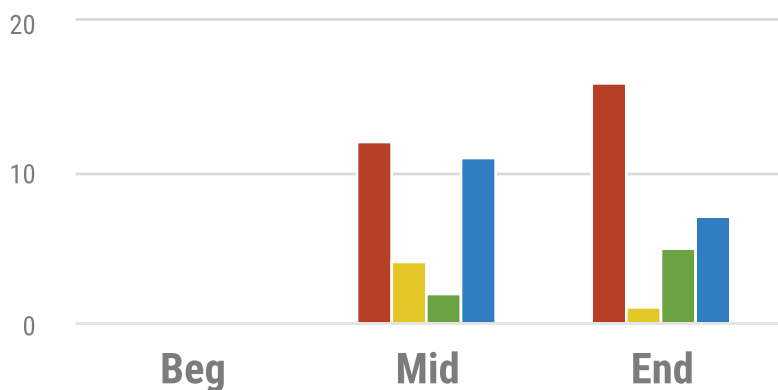
**Performance Bands**   ■ Above Benchmark - Core Support   ■ At Benchmark - Core Support   ■ Below Benchmark - Strategic Support   ■ Well Below Benchmark - Intensive Support

### AR Composite Score



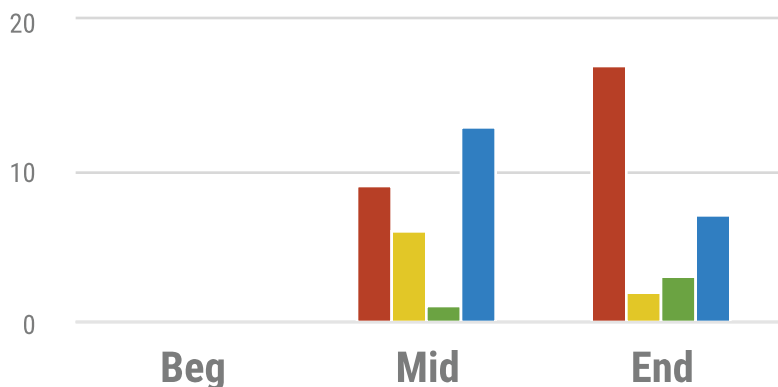
	Beg	Mid	End
<b>Above Benchmark</b>	<b>10%</b> 3	<b>76%</b> 22	<b>17%</b> 5
<b>At Benchmark</b>	<b>59%</b> 17	<b>10%</b> 3	<b>21%</b> 6
<b>Below Benchmark</b>	<b>10%</b> 3	<b>7%</b> 2	<b>3%</b> 1
<b>Well Below Benchmark</b>	<b>21%</b> 6	<b>7%</b> 2	<b>59%</b> 17
Total Students	29	29	29
Average Score	107.6	251.7	114.1

### ORF Words Correct



	Beg	Mid	End
<b>Above Benchmark</b>		<b>38%</b> 11	<b>24%</b> 7
<b>At Benchmark</b>		<b>7%</b> 2	<b>17%</b> 5
<b>Below Benchmark</b>		<b>14%</b> 4	<b>3%</b> 1
<b>Well Below Benchmark</b>		<b>41%</b> 12	<b>55%</b> 16
Total Students		29	29
Average Score		33.6	43.1

### ORF Accuracy



	Beg	Mid	End
<b>Above Benchmark</b>		<b>45%</b> 13	<b>24%</b> 7
<b>At Benchmark</b>		<b>3%</b> 1	<b>10%</b> 3
<b>Below Benchmark</b>		<b>21%</b> 6	<b>7%</b> 2
<b>Well Below Benchmark</b>		<b>31%</b> 9	<b>59%</b> 17
Total Students		29	29
Average Score		72.4	74.1

# Acadience Reading Benchmark Summary Report

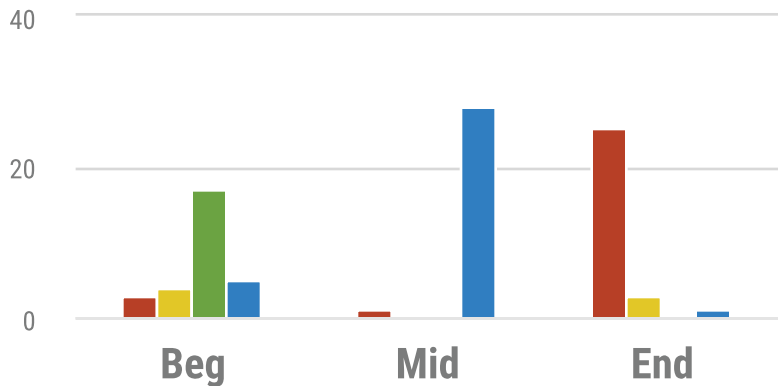
## Grade 1 End

Site: **TEACH Prep Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elem.**  
 Teacher: **All Teachers**  
 AR Assessment Year: **2018-2019**

Roster Date: **18-19 | Y**  
 Gender(s): **All**  
 Reported Race: **All Reported Races**  
 Special Education: **Special & Non Special Ed**  
 Socio-Economic: **All**  
 English Proficiencies: **All**

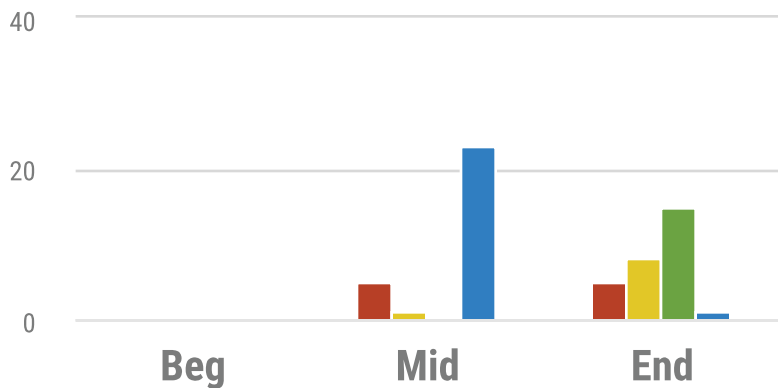
**Performance Bands**   ■ Above Benchmark - Core Support   ■ At Benchmark - Core Support   ■ Below Benchmark - Strategic Support   ■ Well Below Benchmark - Intensive Support

### Nonsense Word Fluency - Correct Letter Sounds



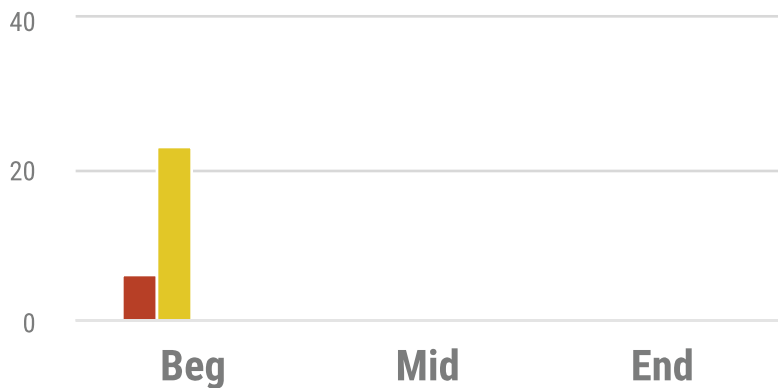
	Beg	Mid	End
<b>Above Benchmark</b>	<b>17%</b> 5	<b>97%</b> 28	<b>3%</b> 1
<b>At Benchmark</b>	<b>59%</b> 17	<b>0%</b> 0	<b>0%</b> 0
<b>Below Benchmark</b>	<b>14%</b> 4	<b>0%</b> 0	<b>10%</b> 3
<b>Well Below Benchmark</b>	<b>10%</b> 3	<b>3%</b> 1	<b>86%</b> 25
Total Students	29	29	29
Average Score	28.4	130.1	40.8

### Nonsense Word Fluency - Whole Words Read



	Beg	Mid	End
<b>Above Benchmark</b>		<b>79%</b> 23	<b>3%</b> 1
<b>At Benchmark</b>		<b>0%</b> 0	<b>52%</b> 15
<b>Below Benchmark</b>		<b>3%</b> 1	<b>28%</b> 8
<b>Well Below Benchmark</b>		<b>17%</b> 5	<b>17%</b> 5
Total Students		29	29
Average Score		35.6	12.1

### Phoneme Segmentation Fluency



	Beg	Mid	End
<b>Above Benchmark</b>	<b>0%</b> 0		
<b>At Benchmark</b>	<b>0%</b> 0		
<b>Below Benchmark</b>	<b>79%</b> 23		
<b>Well Below Benchmark</b>	<b>21%</b> 6		
Total Students	29		
Average Score	30.3		

# Acadience Reading Benchmark Summary Report

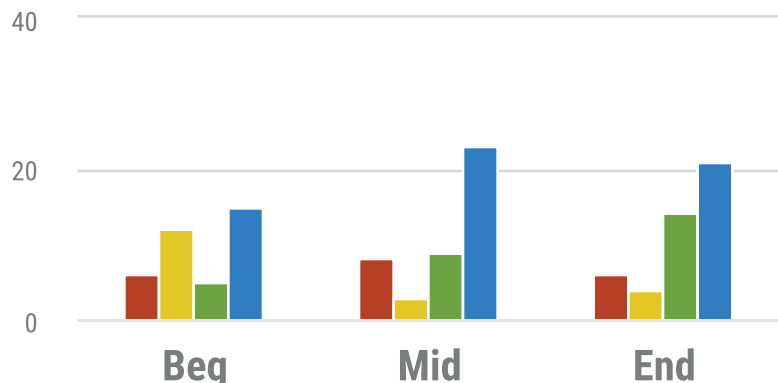
## Grade K End

Site: **TEACH Prep Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elem.**  
 Teacher: **All Teachers**  
 AR Assessment Year: **2018-2019**

Roster Date: **18-19 | Y**  
 Gender(s): **All**  
 Reported Race: **All Reported Races**  
 Special Education: **Special & Non Special Ed**  
 Socio-Economic: **All**  
 English Proficiencies: **All**

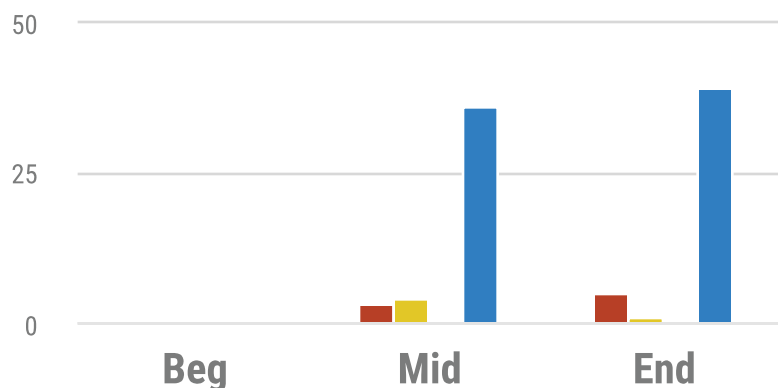
**Performance Bands**   ■ Above Benchmark - Core Support   ■ At Benchmark - Core Support   ■ Below Benchmark - Strategic Support   ■ Well Below Benchmark - Intensive Support

### AR Composite Score



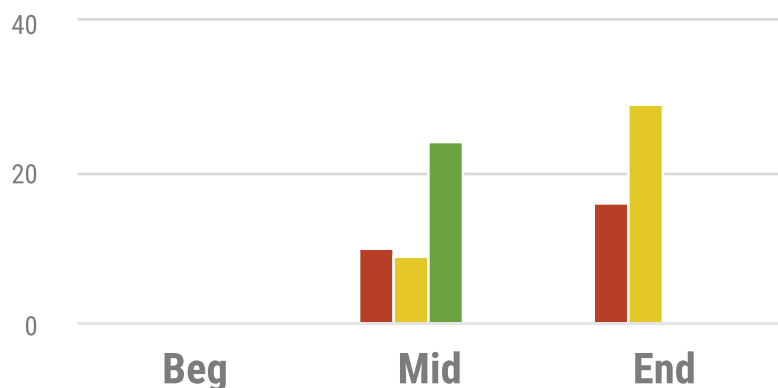
	Beg	Mid	End
<b>Above Benchmark</b>	<b>39%</b> 15	<b>53%</b> 23	<b>47%</b> 21
<b>At Benchmark</b>	<b>13%</b> 5	<b>21%</b> 9	<b>31%</b> 14
<b>Below Benchmark</b>	<b>32%</b> 12	<b>7%</b> 3	<b>9%</b> 4
<b>Well Below Benchmark</b>	<b>16%</b> 6	<b>19%</b> 8	<b>13%</b> 6
Total Students	38	43	45
Average Score	36.2	139.0	131.4

### Nonsense Word Fluency - Correct Letter Sounds



	Beg	Mid	End
<b>Above Benchmark</b>		<b>84%</b> 36	<b>87%</b> 39
<b>At Benchmark</b>		<b>0%</b> 0	<b>0%</b> 0
<b>Below Benchmark</b>		<b>9%</b> 4	<b>2%</b> 1
<b>Well Below Benchmark</b>		<b>7%</b> 3	<b>11%</b> 5
Total Students		43	45
Average Score		53.1	57.4

### Phoneme Segmentation Fluency



	Beg	Mid	End
<b>Above Benchmark</b>		<b>0%</b> 0	<b>0%</b> 0
<b>At Benchmark</b>		<b>56%</b> 24	<b>0%</b> 0
<b>Below Benchmark</b>		<b>21%</b> 9	<b>64%</b> 29
<b>Well Below Benchmark</b>		<b>23%</b> 10	<b>36%</b> 16
Total Students		43	45
Average Score		19.4	25.6

# Acadience Reading Benchmark Summary Report

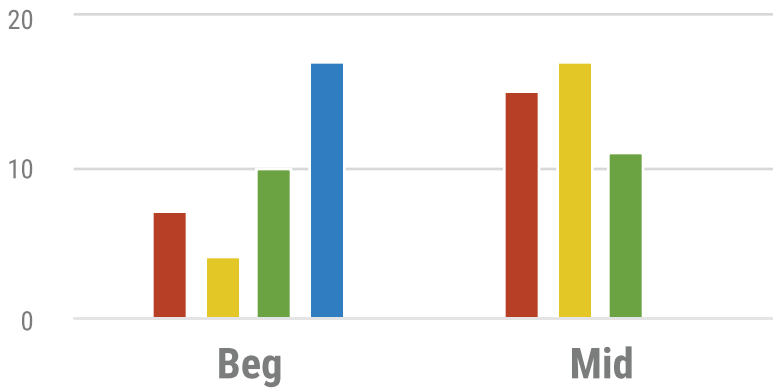
## Grade K End

Site: **TEACH Prep Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elem.**  
 Teacher: **All Teachers**  
 AR Assessment Year: **2018-2019**

Roster Date: **18-19 | Y**  
 Gender(s): **All**  
 Reported Race: **All Reported Races**  
 Special Education: **Special & Non Special Ed**  
 Socio-Economic: **All**  
 English Proficiencies: **All**

**Performance Bands**   ■ Above Benchmark - Core Support   ■ At Benchmark - Core Support   ■ Below Benchmark - Strategic Support   ■ Well Below Benchmark - Intensive Support

### First Sound Fluency



	Beg	Mid
<b>Above Benchmark</b>	<b>45%</b> 17	<b>0%</b> 0
<b>At Benchmark</b>	<b>26%</b> 10	<b>26%</b> 11
<b>Below Benchmark</b>	<b>11%</b> 4	<b>40%</b> 17
<b>Well Below Benchmark</b>	<b>18%</b> 7	<b>35%</b> 15
Total Students	38	43
Average Score	15.4	22.8

# NWEA Assessment Summary

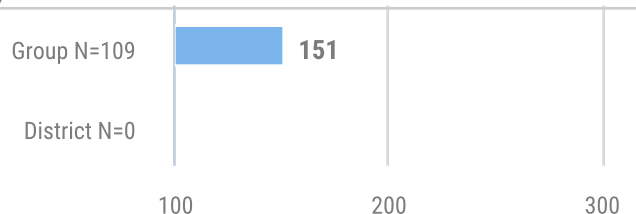
Site: **TEACH Prep Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elem.**  
 Scores for: **Fall 2019-2020**  
 Grade: **All**  
 Group: **All**  
 User: **All Teachers**  
 Tests Included: **All**

Roster Date: **Control Panel (10-21-2019)**  
 Gender(s): **All**  
 Reported Race: **All Reported Races**  
 Special Education: **Special & Non Special Ed**  
 Socio-Economic: **All**  
 English Proficiencies: **All**

## Overall Performance: Percentile & RIT Scores

Percentile Range	Percentage	Students
81 - 99	4%	4
61 - 80	12%	13
41 - 60	24%	26
21 - 40	19%	20
1 - 20	42%	45
<b>Total Students Tested</b>		<b>108</b>

### Average RIT Score



### Lexile Distribution

Grade Level Ranges	%	#
K-1	100%	108
2-3	2%	2
4-5	0%	0
6-8	0%	0
9-10	0%	0
11-CCR	0%	0

Lexile ranges derived from:  
[http://www.corestandards.org/assets/Appendix\\_A.pdf](http://www.corestandards.org/assets/Appendix_A.pdf)

## Goal Results: RIT & Performance Bands

		Avg RIT	Low	Lo Avg	Avg	Hi Avg	High
Growth: Reading 2-5 CA 2010 V2	Informational Text	<b>159</b>	61% 20	15% 5	12% 4	9% 3	3% 1
	Literature	<b>165</b>	42% 14	18% 6	18% 6	9% 3	12% 4
	Vocabulary Acquisition and Use	<b>163</b>	42% 14	24% 8	15% 5	15% 5	3% 1
Growth: Reading K-2 CA 2010	Foundational Skills	<b>148</b>	32% 24	27% 20	19% 14	13% 10	9% 7
	Language and Writing	<b>148</b>	27% 20	28% 21	28% 21	11% 8	7% 5
	Literature and Informational	<b>147</b>	41% 31	17% 13	19% 14	19% 14	4% 3
	Vocabulary Use and Functions	<b>147</b>	41% 30	22% 16	12% 9	18% 13	8% 6

**What is a RIT Score?** A RIT score is an estimation of a student's instructional level and also measures student progress or growth in school.

**What is a Percentile?** Percentiles describe how a student's score compares with other students who took the test by showing scores that range from 1 to 99.

**What is a Lexile?** A Lexile level measures a student's reading ability.

# NWEA Assessment Summary

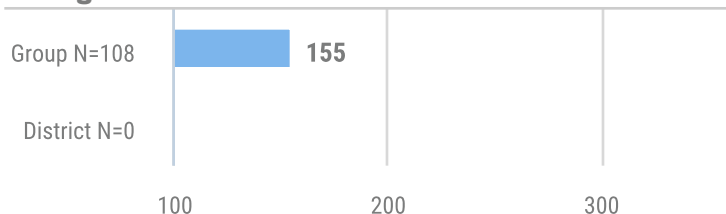
Site: **TEACH Prep Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elem.**  
 Scores for: **Fall 2019-2020**  
 Grade: **All**  
 Group: **All**  
 User: **All Teachers**  
 Tests Included: **All**

Roster Date: **Control Panel (10-21-2019)**  
 Gender(s): **All**  
 Reported Race: **All Reported Races**  
 Special Education: **Special & Non Special Ed**  
 Socio-Economic: **All**  
 English Proficiencies: **All**

## Overall Performance: Percentile & RIT Scores

Percentile Range	Percentage	Students
81 - 99	6%	7
61 - 80	11%	12
41 - 60	23%	25
21 - 40	23%	25
1 - 20	36%	39
<b>Total Students Tested</b>		<b>108</b>

### Average RIT Score



## Goal Results: RIT & Performance Bands

		Avg RIT	Low	Lo Avg	Avg	Hi Avg	High
Growth: Math 2-5 CA 2010	Geometry	<b>167</b>	44%	12%	29%	9%	6%
	Measurement and Data	<b>166</b>	15	4	10	3	2
	Number and Operations	<b>168</b>	50%	21%	12%	12%	6%
	Operations and Algebraic Thinking	<b>171</b>	17	7	4	4	2
Growth: Math K-2 CA 2010	Geometry	<b>147</b>	41%	18%	21%	21%	0%
	Measurement and Data	<b>148</b>	14	6	7	7	0
	Number and Operations	<b>149</b>	24%	29%	32%	3%	12%
	Operations and Algebraic Thinking	<b>152</b>	8	10	11	1	4
Growth: Math K-2 CA 2010	Geometry	<b>147</b>	36%	23%	16%	16%	8%
	Measurement and Data	<b>148</b>	27	17	12	12	6
	Number and Operations	<b>149</b>	36%	20%	19%	19%	5%
	Operations and Algebraic Thinking	<b>152</b>	27	15	14	14	4
Growth: Math K-2 CA 2010	Geometry	<b>147</b>	34%	19%	27%	12%	8%
	Measurement and Data	<b>148</b>	25	14	20	9	6
	Number and Operations	<b>149</b>	27%	22%	23%	12%	16%
	Operations and Algebraic Thinking	<b>152</b>	20	16	17	9	12

**What is a RIT Score?** A RIT score is an estimation of a student's instructional level and also measures student progress or growth in school.

**What is a Percentile?** Percentiles describe how a student's score compares with other students who took the test by showing scores that range from 1 to 99.

**What is a Lexile?** A Lexile level measures a student's reading ability.

# NWEA Assessment Summary

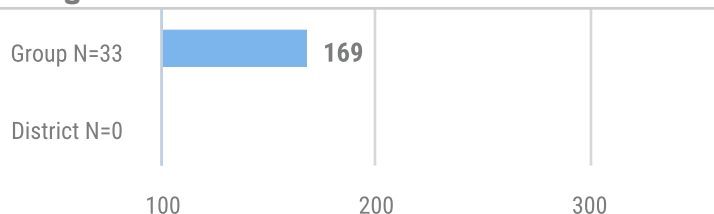
Site: **TEACH Prep Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elem.**  
 Scores for: **Fall 2019-2020**  
 Grade: **All**  
 Group: **All**  
 User: **All Teachers**  
 Tests Included: **All**

Roster Date: **Control Panel (10-21-2019)**  
 Gender(s): **All**  
 Reported Race: **All Reported Races**  
 Special Education: **Special & Non Special Ed**  
 Socio-Economic: **All**  
 English Proficiencies: **All**

## Overall Performance: Percentile & RIT Scores

Percentile Range	Percentage	Students
81 - 99	6%	2
61 - 80	15%	5
41 - 60	24%	8
21 - 40	24%	8
1 - 20	30%	10
<b>Total Students Tested</b>		<b>33</b>

### Average RIT Score



## Goal Results: RIT & Performance Bands

		Avg RIT	Low	Lo Avg	Avg	Hi Avg	High
Growth: Language 2-12 CA 2010	Language: Understand, Edit Mechanics	<b>169</b>	33% 11	18% 6	24% 8	21% 7	3% 1
	Language: Understand, Edit for Grammar, Usage	<b>170</b>	30% 10	15% 5	30% 10	12% 4	12% 4
	Writing: Plan, Organize, Develop, Revise, Research	<b>169</b>	30% 10	27% 9	24% 8	12% 4	6% 2

**What is a RIT Score?** A RIT score is an estimation of a student's instructional level and also measures student progress or growth in school.

**What is a Percentile?** Percentiles describe how a student's score compares with other students who took the test by showing scores that range from 1 to 99.

**What is a Lexile?** A Lexile level measures a student's reading ability.